

# **The roles of deiodinases in thyronamine biology**

## **D i s s e r t a t i o n**

zur Erlangung des akademischen Grades  
**d o c t o r r e r u m n a t u r a l i u m**  
(Dr. rer. nat.)  
im Fach Biologie

eingereicht an der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Fakultät I  
der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin

von

**Dipl.-Humanbiologin Susanne Piehl, geb. Günther**  
Geb. am 26.11.1980 in Wolfen

Präsident der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin  
Prof. Dr. Dr. h.c. Christoph Markschies

Dekan der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Fakultät I  
Prof. Dr. Christian Limberg

Gutachter/ innen:

- 1 Prof. Dr. Werner Kloas
- 2 Prof. Dr. Josef Köhrle
- 3 Prof. Dr. Gudrun Brockmann

Tag der mündlichen Prüfung: 03. Juli 2008

## Abstract

3-iodothyronamine (3-T<sub>1</sub>AM) and thyronamine (T<sub>0</sub>AM) are novel endogenous signaling molecules that exhibit great structural similarity to thyroid hormones but apparently antagonize classical thyroid hormone (T<sub>3</sub>) actions. The present study investigated whether thyronamines (TAMs) are substrates of the three Dio isozymes (Dio1, Dio2 and Dio3).

TAMs were incubated with isozyme specific Dio preparations. Deiodination products were analyzed using a newly established method applying liquid chromatography and tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS). Phenolic ring deiodinations of 3,3',5'-triiodothyronamine, 3',5'- and 3,3'-diiodothyronamine as well as tyrosyl ring deiodinations of 3,5,3'-triiodothyronamine and 3,5-diiodothyronamine were observed with preparations containing Dio1. Preparations of Dio2 also deiodinated 3,3',5'-triiodothyronamine and 3',5'-diiodothyronamine at the phenolic rings. All TAMs with tyrosyl ring iodine atoms were deiodinated by Dio3 containing preparations. In functional competition assays, the newly identified TAM substrates inhibited an established iodothyronine deiodination reaction. By contrast, TAMs which had been excluded as Dio substrates in LC-MS/MS experiments, failed to show any effect in the competition assays, thus verifying the former results.

In summary, all three Dio isozymes catalyzed TAM deiodination reactions with each isozyme exhibiting a unique substrate specificity. These data support a role for Dio isozymes in TAM biosynthesis and contribute to confining the biosynthetic pathways of 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM and T<sub>0</sub>AM. Furthermore, they provide new insights into the structural requirements for Dio substrates in general since TAMs represent the only endogenous Dio substrates described, so far, which possess a positively charged tyrosyl ring side chain.

thyronamine, deiodinase, LC-MS/MS, iodothyronine, thyroid hormone metabolism

## Deutscher Abstract

3-Jodthyronamin (3-T<sub>1</sub>AM) und Thyronamin (T<sub>0</sub>AM) sind endogene Signalmoleküle, die eine große strukturelle Ähnlichkeit zu Schilddrüsenhormonen aufweisen, allerdings die klassischen Wirkungen des aktiven Schilddrüsenhormons 3,5,3'-Trijodthyronin (T<sub>3</sub>) antagonisieren. In der vorliegenden Arbeit wurde untersucht, ob Thyronamine (TAMs) Substrate von Dejodasen (Dio1, Dio2, Dio3) sind.

Die TAMs wurden mit isozymspezifischen Dio-Präparationen inkubiert. Die Dejodierungsprodukte wurden mittels Hochleistungsflüssigkeitschromatographie und Tandemmassenspektrometrie (LC-MS/MS) analysiert. Mit Präparationen der Dio1 wurden Dejodierungen von 3,3',5'-Trijodthyronamin, 3',5'- und 3,3'-Dijodthyronamin am phenolischen Ring sowie Dejodierungen von 3,5,3'-Trijodthyronamin und 3,5-Dijodthyronamin am Tyrosylring beobachtet. Dio2 haltige Präparationen katalysierten ebenfalls Dejodierungen von 3,3',5'-Trijodthyronamin und 3',5'-Dijodthyronamin am phenolischen Ring. Mit Dio3 haltigen Präparationen wurden alle TAMs mit jodiertem Tyrosylring dejodiert. In Kompetitionsversuchen inhibierten ausschließlich die TAMs, die als Substrate von Dio Isozymen identifizierten wurden, eine etablierte Dejodierungsreaktion eines bekannten Substrats. Im Gegensatz dazu interferierten TAMs, die in den LC-MS/MS Experimenten als Substrate der Dio Isozyme ausgeschlossen wurden, nicht mit der genannten etablierten Dejodierungsreaktion.

Zusammenfassend wurde in der vorliegenden Arbeit gezeigt, dass TAMs Substrate aller drei Dio Isozyme sind und jedes Isozym eine eigene Substratspezifität aufweist. Diese Befunde weisen darauf hin, dass Dio Isozyme an der Biosynthese von TAMs beteiligt sein könnten. Ferner wurden die Biosynthesewege für 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM und T<sub>0</sub>AM eingegrenzt. Desweiteren gestatten die Ergebnisse neue Einblicke in die generellen strukturellen Voraussetzungen für Dio Substrate, da TAMs die bisher einzigen endogenen Dio Substrate darstellen, deren Seitenkette am Tyrosylring eine positive Ladung aufweist.

**This thesis was conducted at the Institute of Experimental Endocrinology,  
Charité - Universitätsmedizin, Berlin (Germany).**

**Berlin, 2008**

**This study was supported by a grant from the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (DFG Graduate College 1208, TP3, J.K.) as well as by travel grants from the Organizing Committees of the 51<sup>st</sup> symposium of the German Society of Endocrinology and the 9<sup>th</sup> European Congress of Endocrinology.**



**Dedicated to my mom.**

## Contents

<b>CONTENTS</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>LIST OF FIGURES</b>	<b>V</b>
<b>LIST OF TABLES</b>	<b>VIII</b>
<b>LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS</b>	<b>IX</b>
<b>SUMMARY</b>	<b>XII</b>
<b>ZUSAMMENFASSUNG</b>	<b>XIV</b>
<b>1 INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.1 Thyronines</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1.1 Thyroidal biosynthesis of T <sub>4</sub> and T <sub>3</sub>	1
1.1.2 Biological actions of T <sub>4</sub> and T <sub>3</sub>	4
<b>1.2 Deiodinases</b>	<b>6</b>
1.2.1 Dio1	11
1.2.2 Dio2	12
1.2.3 Dio3	14
<b>1.3 Thyronamines</b>	<b>15</b>
1.3.1 Structure of TAMs	15
1.3.2 <i>In-vivo</i> detection of TAMs	16
1.3.3 Physiological effects of TAMs	17
1.3.4 Pharmacological effects of TAMs	18
1.3.5 Receptors for TAMs	20
1.3.6 Signal transduction pathways activated by TAMs	21
1.3.7 Therapeutic applications of TAMs	22
1.3.8 Metabolism of TAMs	22
1.3.9 Biosynthesis of TAMs	22
<b>1.4 Aims of the study</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>2 MATERIALS AND METHODS</b>	<b>25</b>

<b>2.1</b>	<b>Chemicals and reagents</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>2.2</b>	<b>LC-MS/MS analysis</b>	<b>27</b>
2.2.1	Equipment and consumables for LC-MS/MS analysis	27
2.2.2	Preparation of TAM and TH stock solutions	28
2.2.3	Recording of mass spectra	29
2.2.4	Recording of chromatograms	29
<b>2.3</b>	<b>Extraction of TAMs and THs from Dio reactions</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>2.4</b>	<b>Validation of the LC-MS/MS method with extracted analytes</b>	<b>31</b>
2.4.1	Selectivity, matrix effects, process efficiencies and recoveries	31
2.4.2	Linearity and validation of 3-T <sub>1</sub> AM-d <sub>4</sub> as an internal standard	34
2.4.3	Limit of detection and limit of quantification with extracted analytes	35
2.4.4	<i>Intra-assay</i> precision and bias	35
2.4.5	<i>Inter-assay</i> precision and bias	36
2.4.6	Analyte stability in extracted Dio assays	37
2.4.7	Long-term stability of TAM and TH stock solutions	37
<b>2.5</b>	<b>Animal organs</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>2.6</b>	<b>Cell culture</b>	<b>38</b>
2.6.1	Cell lines, cell culture media and consumables	38
2.6.2	Routine propagation of cell lines	39
2.6.3	Stimulation of specific Dio2 and Dio3 enzymatic activity	40
<b>2.7</b>	<b>Gene expression analysis</b>	<b>40</b>
2.7.1	Working solutions for RNA analysis	40
2.7.2	RNA isolation from human cell lines and mouse liver	41
2.7.3	Determination of RNA concentration and purity	41
2.7.4	Control of RNA quality by gel electrophoresis and densitometry	42
2.7.5	cDNA synthesis by RT-PCR	42
2.7.6	Semiquantitative PCR	42
2.7.7	Gel electrophoresis of PCR products	44
<b>2.8</b>	<b>Deiodinase assays</b>	<b>45</b>
2.8.1	Working solutions for Dio assays	46
2.8.2	Optimization of sample preparation and reaction conditions for Dio assays	47
2.8.3	Generation of cell line derived Dio preparations	49

---

2.8.4	Preparation of mouse liver membrane fractions	49
2.8.5	Determination of protein concentration of Dio preparations	50
2.8.6	$^{125}\text{I}$ - release assays	50
2.8.7	Dio assays based on LC-MS/MS	53
2.8.8	Routine quality control samples for Dio assays based on LC-MS/MS	53
2.8.9	Calculation of apparent $K_m$ and $v_{max}$ from Dio assays	55
<b>2.9</b>	<b>Functional validation of newly identified TAM substrates</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>RESULTS</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Detection of TAMs and THs by LC-MS/MS</b>	<b>57</b>
3.1.1	Optimization of compound-specific mass spectrometric parameters	57
3.1.2	Chromatographic separation of TAMs and THs	58
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Method validation</b>	<b>61</b>
3.2.1	Selectivity	61
3.2.2	Matrix effects	63
3.2.3	Process efficiencies	63
3.2.4	Recoveries	63
3.2.5	Linearity	64
3.2.6	Limit of detection and limit of quantification	65
3.2.7	Precision and bias	66
3.2.8	Analyte stability in extracted Dio assays	67
3.2.9	Long-term stability of TAM and TH stock solutions	68
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Isozyme specificity of Dio preparations</b>	<b>68</b>
3.3.1	HepG2 lysates as a source for Dio1	69
3.3.2	Mouse liver membrane fractions as a source for Dio1	72
3.3.3	MSTO-211H lysates as a source for Dio2	75
3.3.4	ECC-1 lysates as a source for Dio3	77
3.3.5	HEK293 lysates as negative controls	79
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Identification of TAM deiodination reactions</b>	<b>80</b>
3.4.1	TAM substrates of Dio1 containing HepG2 lysates	80
3.4.2	TAM substrates of Dio1 containing mouse liver membrane fractions	81
3.4.3	TAM substrates of Dio2 containing MSTO-211H lysates	82
3.4.4	TAM substrates of Dio3 containing ECC-1 lysates	83

3.4.5	Summary of Dio substrate specificities towards TAMs	84
3.5	Functional validation of newly identified TAM substrates	86
3.6	Kinetic constants of selected TAM deiodination reactions	90
4	<b>DISCUSSION</b>	<b>92</b>
4.1	Analysis of TAM and TH deiodination reactions LC-MS/MS	92
4.2	Isozyme specificity of Dio preparations	95
4.3	Dio substrate specificity towards TAMs	99
4.4	Substrate preferences and kinetic properties of deiodination reactions	102
4.5	Structural requirements of Dio substrates	105
4.6	The role of Dio isozymes in TAM biosynthesis	108
4.7	Sulfated TAMs	111
5	<b>CONCLUSIONS</b>	<b>113</b>
	<b>REFERENCES</b>	<b>116</b>
	<b>SUPPLEMENTARY FIGURES AND TABLES</b>	<b>132</b>
	<b>PUBLICATIONS</b>	<b>144</b>
	<b>CURRICULUM VITAE</b>	<b>146</b>
	<b>ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS</b>	<b>147</b>
	<b>ERKLÄRUNG</b>	<b>148</b>

## List of figures

<b>Figure 1</b>	Biosynthesis of $T_4$ and $T_3$ in the thyroid gland. Subcellular localization and simplified activities of NIS, pendrin, DUOX and TPO allowing for MIT and DIT biosynthesis within the Tg molecule (A). TPO-catalyzed coupling of MIT and DIT residues allowing for biosynthesis of $T_4$ (B) and $T_3$ (C). Partly adopted from [Löffler, 03]. Red spheres: iodide.	<b>2</b>
<b>Figure 2</b>	Catalytic properties of Dio isozymes. Dio1 catalyzes both phenolic and tyrosyl ring deiodinations whereas Dio2 and Dio3 catalyze only one type of deiodination as indicated.	<b>7</b>
<b>Figure 3</b>	Structure and nomenclature of the group of thyronines (THs). R: variable residue, I: iodine, H: hydrogen.	<b>8</b>
<b>Figure 4</b>	Substrate specificities of Dio1 (A), Dio2 (B) and Dio3 (C) towards THs. Arrows: pointing to lower left: phenolic ring deiodinations, pointing to lower right: tyrosyl ring deiodinations, light green: phenolic ring deiodinations catalyzed by the respective Dio isozyme, dark green: tyrosyl ring deiodinations catalyzed by the respective Dio isozyme, black: deiodination reactions either not studied yet or found not to be catalyzed by the respective Dio isozymes.	<b>9</b>
<b>Figure 5</b>	Structure of thyronines (THs) (A). Structure and nomenclature of thyronamines (TAMs) (B). R: variable residue, I: iodine, H: hydrogen.	<b>16</b>
<b>Figure 6</b>	Parameters of the gradient elution program used for the chromatographic separation of TAMs and THs. Eluent A: ddH <sub>2</sub> O:acetonitrile:acetic acid (95:5:0.6), eluent B: ddH <sub>2</sub> O:acetonitrile:acetic acid (5:95:0.6).	<b>59</b>
<b>Figure 7</b>	Representative chromatograms and retention times of TAM and TH standard solutions. 30 pmol of T <sub>0</sub> AM, monoiodothyronamines (including 3-T <sub>1</sub> AM-d4, internal standard, IS), diiodothyronamines, monoiodothyronines and diiodothyronines were injected. Due to the lower intensity of detection of T <sub>0</sub> , triiodothyronamines, T <sub>4</sub> AM, triiodothyronines and T <sub>4</sub> in this method, 150 pmol of these compounds had to be injected to obtain peaks that were high enough to present them together with the aforementioned analytes in the same chromatogram. 3',5'-T <sub>2</sub> AM and 3',5'-T <sub>2</sub> were not injected since their retention times (15.7 min and 13.7 min, respectively) were almost identical to that of 3,3'-T <sub>2</sub> AM and 3,3'-T <sub>2</sub> , respectively. 30 pmol 3-T <sub>1</sub> AM-d4 (IS) were injected, but the respective peak is not visible since its retention time was identical to that of 3-T <sub>1</sub> AM. Chromatogram of TAM standard solutions (A), identification of TAMs and analyte specific retention times (B), chromatogram of TH standard solutions (C), identification of THs and analyte specific retention times (D), chromatogram of TAM and TH standard solutions (E). IS: internal standard.	<b>60</b>
<b>Figure 8</b>	Proof of selectivity of the LC-MS/MS detection of TAM and TH analytes extracted from Dio reactions. Chromatograms of extracts of blank Dio reaction matrices (left panel). Exemplary chromatograms of extracts from Dio reactions which contained heat inactivated HepG2 lysates, were devoid of PTU and were spiked with 500 nM individual TAM analytes prior to extraction (right panel). IS: internal standard.	<b>62</b>
<b>Figure 9</b>	Recoveries of TAM and TH analytes extracted from Dio reaction matrices which contained HepG2 lysates and 500 nM of each analyte but were de-	<b>64</b>

	void of PTU.	
<b>Figure 10</b>	Expression of Dio transcripts in HepG2 cells as determined by RT-PCR (A) and quantification of specific Dio enzymatic activities in HepG2 lysates as determined by $^{125}\text{I}$ - release assays (B) or LC-MS/MS based Dio assays (C). nd: not detected, na: not applicable.	<b>70</b>
<b>Figure 11</b>	Chromatograms of LC-MS/MS based Dio assays using HepG2 lysates as Dio1 specific preparations and 500 nM of the indicated iodothyronine as substrate. IS: internal standard.	<b>71</b>
<b>Figure 12</b>	Expression of Dio transcripts in mouse liver as determined by RT-PCR (A) and quantification of specific Dio enzymatic activities in mouse liver membrane fractions as determined by $^{125}\text{I}$ - release assays (B) or LC-MS/MS based Dio assays (C). nd: not detected, na: not applicable.	<b>73</b>
<b>Figure 13</b>	Chromatograms of LC-MS/MS based Dio assays using mouse liver membrane fractions as Dio1 specific preparations and 500 nM of the indicated iodothyronine as substrate. IS: internal standard.	<b>74</b>
<b>Figure 14</b>	Expression of Dio transcripts in MSTO-211H cells as determined by RT-PCR (A) and quantification of specific Dio enzymatic activities in MSTO-211H lysates as determined by $^{125}\text{I}$ - release assays (B) or LC-MS/MS based Dio assays (C). nd: not detected, na: not applicable.	<b>75</b>
<b>Figure 15</b>	Chromatograms of LC-MS/MS based Dio assays using MSTO-211H lysates as Dio2 specific preparations and 500 nM of the indicated iodothyronine as substrate. IS: internal standard.	<b>76</b>
<b>Figure 16</b>	Expression of Dio transcripts in ECC-1 cells as determined by RT-PCR (A) and quantification of specific Dio enzymatic activities in ECC-1 lysates as determined by $^{125}\text{I}$ - release assays (B) or LC-MS/MS based Dio assays (C). nd: not detected, na: not applicable.	<b>77</b>
<b>Figure 17</b>	Chromatograms of LC-MS/MS based Dio assays using ECC-1 lysates as Dio3 specific preparations and 500 nM of the indicated iodothyronine as substrate. Since minimal Dio1 enzymatic activity was found in ECC-1 lysates, they were used as a specific source for Dio3 only in the presence of 1 mM PTU as an efficient inhibitor of Dio1. IS: internal standard.	<b>79</b>
<b>Figure 18</b>	Expression of Dio transcripts in HEK293 cells as determined by RT-PCR (A) and quantification of specific Dio enzymatic activities in HEK293 lysates as determined by $^{125}\text{I}$ - release assays (B) or LC-MS/MS based Dio assays (C). nd: not detected, na: not applicable.	<b>80</b>
<b>Figure 19</b>	Chromatograms of LC-MS/MS based Dio assays using HepG2 lysates as Dio1 specific preparations and 500 nM of the indicated iodothyronamine as substrate. IS: internal standard.	<b>81</b>
<b>Figure 20</b>	Chromatograms of LC-MS/MS based Dio assays using mouse liver membrane fractions as Dio1 specific preparations and 500 nM of the indicated iodothyronamine as substrate. IS: internal standard.	<b>82</b>
<b>Figure 21</b>	Chromatograms of LC-MS/MS based Dio assays using MSTO-211H lysates as Dio2 specific preparations and 500 nM of the indicated iodothyronamine as substrate. IS: internal standard.	<b>83</b>
<b>Figure 22</b>	Chromatograms of LC-MS/MS based Dio assays using ECC-1 lysates as Dio3 specific preparations and 500 nM of the indicated iodothyronamine as	<b>84</b>

	substrate. Since minimal Dio1 enzymatic activity was found in ECC-1 lysates they were used as a specific source for Dio3 only in the presence of 1 mM PTU as an efficient inhibitor of Dio1. IS: internal standard.	
<b>Figure 23</b>	Summary of the newly identified TAM deiodination reactions catalyzed by each Dio isozyme. Arrows: pointing to lower left: phenolic ring deiodinations, pointing to lower right: tyrosyl ring deiodinations, light green: phenolic ring deiodinations catalyzed by the respective Dio isozyme, dark green: tyrosyl ring deiodinations catalyzed by the respective Dio isozyme, black: deiodination reactions which were theoretically possible but found not to be catalyzed by the respective Dio isozyme.	<b>85</b>
<b>Figure 24</b>	TAM substrates of Dio1 inhibit the 5'-deiodination of $rT_3$ by Dio1 in $^{125}I$ -release assays. The effect of TAMs on the apparent $K_m$ and $v_{max}$ of the 5'-deiodination of $rT_3$ by Dio1 was analyzed using Friedman test followed by Dunn's post test and $p < 0.05$ was considered significant. 3',5'- $T_2AM$ and 3,3'- $T_2AM$ acted as mixed inhibitors ( <b>A, B</b> ) whereas $rT_3AM$ , $T_3AM$ and 3,5'- $T_2AM$ caused noncompetitive inhibition ( <b>C - E</b> ). The mean $\pm$ SD values reported for apparent $K_m$ , apparent $v_{max}$ and $K_i$ values are from three separate experiments performed in triplicate.	<b>88</b>
<b>Figure 25</b>	Structure of endogenous $T_4$ metabolites.	<b>105</b>
<b>Figure 26</b>	Structure-activity relationships of L- $T_4$ analogs for the phenolic ring deiodination catalyzed by Dio1 from rat liver microsomes. Partly adopted from [Köhrle, 84]. tetrac: tetraiodothyroacetic acid, nd: not detectable.	<b>107</b>
<b>Figure 27</b>	Pathways suggested for TAM biosynthesis. Arrows: light green: phenolic ring deiodination reactions catalyzed by Dio1 or Dio2, dark green: tyrosyl ring deiodination reactions catalyzed by Dio1 or Dio3. Blue arrows: putative decarboxylation reactions which might represent the first step of TAM biosynthesis. Dashed line: TAMs which have been excluded as precursors of the biosynthesis of 3- $T_1AM$ and $T_0AM$ .	<b>110</b>
<b>Figure S28</b>	Representative parent ion mass spectra ( <b>left panel</b> ) and product ion tandem mass spectra ( <b>right panel</b> ) of 10 $\mu g/ml$ analyte working solutions. The parent ion mass spectra show the optimized detection of the parent ions (largest mass in each spectrum) in the first quadrupole. The product ion tandem mass spectra outline the optimized detection of the most intensive product ion, namely $(M+H-NH_3)^+$ in the case of TAMs ( <b>A - J</b> ) and $(M+H-HCOOH)^+$ in the case of THs ( <b>K - S</b> ).	<b>132</b>



## List of tables

<b>Table 1</b>	List of chemicals and reagents used in this study.	<b>25</b>
<b>Table 2</b>	List of equipment and consumables used for LC-MS/MS analyses.	<b>28</b>
<b>Table 3</b>	Device-specific mass spectrometric working parameters used to record the parent ion mass spectra and product ion tandem mass spectra.	<b>29</b>
<b>Table 4</b>	Device-specific mass spectrometric working parameters used to record the chromatograms.	<b>30</b>
<b>Table 5</b>	List of human cell lines serving as isozyme specific sources of Dios.	<b>39</b>
<b>Table 6</b>	List of cell culture media and consumables used in this study.	<b>39</b>
<b>Table 7</b>	Composition of working solutions prepared for analysis of gene expression.	<b>41</b>
<b>Table 8</b>	List of gene-specific primer pairs used for PCR analyses including the respective nucleotide sequences and PCR product sizes.	<b>43</b>
<b>Table 9</b>	Optimized thermal cycler conditions for PCR analyses.	<b>44</b>
<b>Table 10</b>	Working solutions prepared for Dio assays.	<b>46</b>
<b>Table 11</b>	Optimized protocols for sample preparations and incubation conditions for Dio assays.	<b>48</b>
<b>Table 12</b>	Composition of the substrate buffer master mix used in $^{125}\text{I}$ - release assays.	<b>51</b>
<b>Table 13</b>	Composition of the substrate buffer master mix used in LC-MS/MS based Dio assays.	<b>53</b>
<b>Table 14</b>	List of the optimized compound-specific mass spectrometric working parameters.	<b>57</b>
<b>Table 15</b>	List of analyte specific coefficients of determination ( $r^2$ ) obtained from calibration curves.	<b>65</b>
<b>Table 16</b>	List of LOD and LOQ values of TAM and TH analytes extracted from Dio reaction matrices.	<b>66</b>
<b>Table 17</b>	List of precision of analyte retention times as well as precision and bias of analyte concentrations as obtained for both <i>intra</i> - and <i>inter-assay</i> conditions.	<b>67</b>
<b>Table 18</b>	Effects of iodothyronamines on the 5'-deiodination of $\text{rT}_3$ by Dio1 from mouse liver membrane fractions.	<b>89</b>
<b>Table 19</b>	Apparent $K_m$ and $v_{\max}$ of selected TAM and TH deiodination reactions as measured by LC-MS/MS.	<b>91</b>
<b>Table S20</b>	Exemplary matrix effects obtained for Dio reactions which contained HepG2 lysates and were devoid of PTU.	<b>142</b>
<b>Table S21</b>	Exemplary process efficiencies obtained for Dio reactions which contained HepG2 lysates and were devoid of PTU.	<b>143</b>

## List of acronyms and abbreviations

°C	degree Celsius	DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
3-T <sub>1</sub> AMS	sulfated L-3-iodothyronamine	dNTP	deoxyribonucleoside-triphosphate
Å	angstrom	DP	declustering potential
AADC	aromatic amino acid decarboxylase	dsDNA	double strand deoxyribonucleic acid
amu	atomic mass unit	DTE	dithioerythritol
API	atmospheric pressure ionization	DTT	DL-dithiothreitol
ATP	adenosine triphosphate	dTTP	deoxythymidine-5'-triphosphate
AUC	area under the curve	DUOX	dual oxidase
bp	base pair(s)	e.g.	for example
BSA	bovine serum albumin	EC <sub>50</sub>	half maximal effective concentration
C57BL/6	inbred mouse strain	EDTA	ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid
CAD	collision activated dissociation	EP	entrance potential
cAMP	cyclic adenosine monophosphate	ESI (+)	positive electrospray ionization
cDNA	complementary DNA	FCS	fetal calf serum
CE	collision energy	FP	focussing potential
CEP	cell entrance potential	FSH	follicle stimulating hormone
cpm	counts per minute	fwd	forward
cps	counts per second	g	gram
CUR	curtain gas	GAPDH	glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase
CV	coefficient of variation	GPCR	G-protein coupled receptor
D	Dalton	h	hour
dATP	deoxyadenosine-5'-triphosphate	hCG	human chorionic gonadotropin
dCTP	deoxycytidine-5'-triphosphate	HEPES	4-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazine-1-ethanesulfonic acid
ddH <sub>2</sub> O	double distilled water	His	histidine
DEPC	diethylpyrocarbonate	HPLC	high performance liquid chromatography
dGTP	deoxyguanosine-5'-triphosphate	i.e.	that is
Dio	deiodinase	IgG	immunoglobulin G
DIT	diiodo-tyrosyl residue	IS	internal standard, here 3-T <sub>1</sub> AM-d4
DMEM	Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium	K <sub>i</sub>	dissociation constant
DMSO	dimethylsulfoxide	K <sub>m</sub>	Michaelis-Menten constant

## Index

<b>I</b>	liter	<b>pyro-Glu</b>	pyroglutamate
<b>L</b>	levorotatory	<b>Q1</b>	first quadrupol of tandem mass spectrometer
<b>LC-MS(/MS)</b>	liquid chromatography (tandem) mass spectrometry	<b>Q3</b>	third quadrupol of tandem mass spectrometer
<b>LH</b>	luteinizing hormone	<b>r<sup>2</sup></b>	coefficient of determination
<b>LOD</b>	limit of detection	<b>rev</b>	reverse
<b>LOQ</b>	limit of quantification	<b>RIA</b>	radioimmuno assay
<b>M</b>	molar	<b>RNA</b>	ribonucleic acid
<b>m</b>	meter	<b>RP</b>	reversed phase
<b>m/z</b>	mass-to-charge ratio	<b>RPMI-1640</b>	Roswell Park Memorial Institute, cell culture medium
<b>MAPK</b>	mitogen activated protein kinase	<b>RQ</b>	respiratory quotient
<b>MCT</b>	monocarboxylate transporter	<b>rRNA</b>	ribosomal ribonucleic acid
<b>min</b>	minute	<b>rt</b>	retention time
<b>MIT</b>	monoiodo-tyrosyl residue	<b>RT</b>	reverse transcription
<b>mol</b>	mole	<b>rT<sub>3</sub></b>	reverse (3,3',5'-) triiodothyronine
<b>MOPS</b>	3-(N-morpholino)propanesulfonic acid	<b>rT<sub>3</sub>AM</b>	reverse (3,3',5'-) triiodothyronamine
<b>mRNA</b>	messenger ribonucleic acid	<b>RT-PCR</b>	reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction
<b>na</b>	not applicable	<b>RXR</b>	9- <i>cis</i> -retinoic-X-receptor
<b>Na<sub>2</sub>EDTA•H<sub>2</sub>O</b>	ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid disodium salt dihydrate	<b>s</b>	second
<b>nd</b>	not detectable	<b>S</b>	svedberg
<b>NEB</b>	nebulizer gas	<b>SD</b>	standard deviation
<b>NIS</b>	Na <sup>+</sup> /I <sup>-</sup> symporter	<b>Sec</b>	selenocysteine
<b>OATP</b>	organic anion transporting polypeptide	<b>SECIS</b>	selenocystein insertion sequence
<b>OD</b>	optical density	<b>SRM</b>	selected reaction monitoring
<b>PBS</b>	phosphate buffered saline	<b>SULT</b>	sulfotransferase
<b>PCR</b>	polymerase chain reaction	<b>T<sub>0</sub></b>	L-thyronine
<b>PI3K</b>	phosphoinositide 3-kinase	<b>T<sub>0</sub>AM</b>	L-thyronamine
<b>PMA</b>	phorbol-12-myristate-13-acetate	<b>T<sub>0</sub>AMS</b>	sulfated L-thyronamine
<b>Pro-NH<sub>2</sub></b>	amidated proline	<b>T<sub>1</sub></b>	L-monoiodothyronine
<b>PTU</b>	6-n-propyl-2-thiouracil	<b>T<sub>1</sub>AM</b>	L-monoiodothyronamine
<b>PTX</b>	<i>Bordetella pertussis</i> toxin	<b>T<sub>2</sub></b>	L-diiodothyronine

## Index

---

<b>T<sub>2</sub>AM</b>	L-diiodothyronamine	<b>TR</b>	thyroid hormone receptor
<b>T<sub>3</sub></b>	L-3,5,3'-triiodothyronine	<b>TRE</b>	thyroid hormone response element
<b>T<sub>3</sub>AM</b>	L-3,5,3'-triiodothyronamine	<b>TRH</b>	TSH releasing hormone
<b>T<sub>3</sub>AMS</b>	sulfated L-3,5,3'- triiodothyronamine	<b>triac</b>	triiodothyroacetic acid
<b>T<sub>4</sub></b>	L-3,5,3',5'-tetraiodothyronine	<b>tris</b>	tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane
<b>T<sub>4</sub>AM</b>	L-3,5,3',5'-tetraiodothyronamine	<b>tRNA</b>	transfer ribonucleic acid
<b>TAAR</b>	trace amine associated receptor	<b>tRNA<sup>Ser(Sec)</sup></b>	Sec-specific tRNA
<b>TAE</b>	tris-acetate-EDTA	<b>TSH</b>	thyroid stimulating hormone
<b>TAM(s)</b>	refers to all thyronamines	<b>TTR</b>	transthyretin
<b>TBA</b>	thyroxine binding albumin	<b>UV/Vis</b>	ultraviolet-visible
<b>TBG</b>	thyroxine binding globulin	<b>V</b>	volt
<b>tetrac</b>	tetraiodothyroacetic acid	<b>v<sub>max</sub></b>	maximum reaction velocity
<b>Tg</b>	thyroglobulin	<b>w</b>	watt
<b>TH(s)</b>	refers to all thyronines	<b>w/o</b>	without
<b>TPO</b>	thyroid peroxidase	<b>x g</b>	gravity

## Summary

Thyronamines (TAMs) are a novel class of endogenous signaling compounds. In terms of structure, they differ from thyronines (THs), such as the thyroid hormone L-thyroxine ( $T_4$ ) and deiodinated thyroid hormone derivatives, merely concerning the absence of the carboxylate group of the  $\beta$ -alanine side chain. So far, only two representatives of TAMs, namely 3-iodothyronamine (3- $T_1$ AM) and thyronamine ( $T_0$ AM), have been detected *in-vivo* in various species. Although their physiological roles still remain elusive, 3- $T_1$ AM and  $T_0$ AM have exhibited short-term hypothermic, negative chronotropic and negative inotropic effects that are opposite in direction to the actions of the classical biologically active thyroid hormone 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine ( $T_3$ ). Thus, TAMs were suggested to be derivatives of thyroid hormones that might serve to fine-tune or even antagonize thyroid hormone effects.

Yet, the pathways of TAM biosynthesis are still unknown. If TAMs were derivatives of THs (e.g.  $T_4$  or  $T_3$ ), a decarboxylation of the  $\beta$ -alanine side chain would be required for their biosynthesis. However, so far, no TH decarboxylating enzyme has been identified. If the putative decarboxylating enzyme was converting only THs with higher iodine content, deiodinases (Dio) would be directly required to complete 3- $T_1$ AM and  $T_0$ AM biosynthesis by removing one to four iodine atoms. A role of Dio isozymes in TAM biosynthesis presupposes their ability to accept TAMs as substrates.

So far, the deiodinase isozymes (Dio1, Dio2 and Dio3) have been described to catalyze the sequential reductive removal of iodine from THs and various TH metabolites thus controlling the bioavailability of thyroid hormones. While Dio1 exhibits both phenolic and tyrosyl ring deiodination activity, Dio2 and Dio3 are more specific with respect to the position of the iodine atom removed. Dio2 catalyzes only deiodination reactions of the phenolic ring, e.g. the conversion of the pro-hormone  $T_4$  to active  $T_3$ , whereas Dio3 catalyzes only deiodination reactions of

the tyrosyl ring, e.g. the conversion of  $T_4$  to inactive 3,3',5'-triiodothyronine (reverse  $T_3$ ,  $rT_3$ ).

In the present study the complete panel of TAM deiodination reactions was investigated systematically. Since the various TAMs differ only regarding the number or the position of the iodine atoms, their distinction by immunological methods has been hampered, so far. Therefore, a novel liquid chromatography tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) method was developed, which allowed for the simultaneous detection of all TAMs in the same sample. TAMs were incubated with isozyme specific Dio preparations. The deiodination products were analyzed using LC-MS/MS. Phenolic ring deiodinations of 3,3',5'-triiodothyronamine ( $rT_3AM$ ), 3',5'-diiodothyronamine (3',5'- $T_2AM$ ), 3,3'-diiodothyronamine (3,3'- $T_2AM$ ) as well as tyrosyl ring deiodinations of 3,5,3'-triiodothyronamine ( $T_3AM$ ) and 3,5-diiodothyronamine (3,5- $T_2AM$ ) were observed with Dio1. Dio2 containing preparations also deiodinated  $rT_3AM$  and 3',5'- $T_2AM$  at the phenolic rings. All TAMs with tyrosyl ring iodine atoms were deiodinated by Dio3 containing preparations. In functional competition assays, the newly identified TAM substrates inhibited an established iodothyronine deiodination reaction. By contrast, TAMs which had been excluded as Dio substrates in LC-MS/MS experiments, failed to show any effect in the competition assays, thus verifying the former results. Finally, the apparent  $K_m$  and  $v_{max}$  of selected TAM deiodination reactions were studied and compared to that of the corresponding TH. Some TAMs displayed a higher  $v_{max}/K_m$  ratios and thus represented better substrates of the respective Dio isozyme than their corresponding TH.

In summary, all three Dio isozymes catalyzed TAM deiodination reactions with each isozyme exhibiting a unique substrate specificity. These data support a role for Dio isozymes in TAM biosynthesis and contribute to confining the biosynthetic pathways for 3- $T_1AM$  and  $T_0AM$ . Moreover, they provide new insights into the structural requirements of Dio substrates in general since TAMs represent the only endogenous Dio substrates described, so far, which possess a positively charged tyrosyl ring side chain.

## Zusammenfassung

Thyronamine (TAMs) sind eine neue Gruppe endogener Signalmoleküle. Sie unterscheiden sich strukturell von Thyroninen (THs), wie zum Beispiel dem Schilddrüsenprohormon Thyroxin ( $T_4$ ) und dessen Dejodierungsprodukten, nur durch das Fehlen der Carboxylgruppe in der  $\beta$ -Alanin-Seitenkette. Bisher wurden zwei Vertreter der TAMs, genauer 3-Jodthyronamin (3- $T_1$ AM) und Thyronamin ( $T_0$ AM), *in-vivo* in verschiedenen Spezies nachgewiesen. Die physiologische Funktion der TAMs ist nicht bekannt. 3- $T_1$ AM und  $T_0$ AM führten in Tierversuchen in pharmakologischen Dosen zu einem schnellen Abfall der Körpertemperatur um fast 8 °C sowie zu negativer Chronotropie und Inotropie. Damit lösen TAMs Effekte aus, die den klassischen Wirkungen des biologisch aktiven Schilddrüsenhormons 3,5,3'-Trijodthyronin ( $T_3$ ) direkt entgegenstehen.

Aufgrund der gegensätzlichen Wirkungen von TAMs und Schilddrüsenhormonen wurde mehrfach die Hypothese formuliert, TAMs wären Metabolite von Schilddrüsenhormonen und könnten deren Wirkung antagonisieren. Die Biosynthesereaktionen für TAMs sind allerdings nicht bekannt. Falls TAMs als Metabolite von THs, zum Beispiel  $T_4$  und  $T_3$ , biosynthetisiert werden, müsste deren  $\beta$ -Alanin-Seitenkette decarboxyliert werden. Bisher wurde allerdings noch keine TH spezifische Decarboxylaseaktivität beschrieben. Falls diese putative Decarboxylase nur THs mit höherem Jodgehalt umsetzt, wären Dejodasen (Dio) notwendig, um die Biosynthese von 3- $T_1$ AM und  $T_0$ AM durch die Abspaltung von einem bis vier Jodatomen abzuschließen. Eine Funktion der Dio Isozyme bei der Biosynthese der TAMs setzt voraus, dass TAMs dejodiert werden.

Bisher wurde beschrieben, dass drei Dio Isozyme (Dio1, Dio2 und Dio3) die reduktive Abspaltung von Jodatomen aus THs und verschiedenen TH-Metaboliten katalysieren und damit die Bioverfügbarkeit der Schilddrüsenhormone regulieren. Während Dio1 sowohl Dejodierungen am phenolischen und am Tyrosyling katalysiert, haben Dio2 und Dio3 begrenztere katalytische Aktivitäten. Dio2 katalysiert ausschließlich Dejodierungen am phenolischen Ring, zum Beispiel die Synthese

des aktiven  $T_3$  aus dem Prohormon  $T_4$ . Dio3 hingegen katalysiert ausschließlich Dejodierungen am Tyrosylring, zum Beispiel den Abbau von  $T_4$  zum inaktiven 3,3',5'-Trijodthyronin (reverses  $T_3$ ,  $rT_3$ ).

In der vorliegenden Arbeit wurden alle TAM Dejodierungsreaktionen systematisch analysiert. Da sich die TAMs untereinander nur hinsichtlich der Anzahl oder Position der Jodatome unterscheiden, wurde in dieser Arbeit eine auf Hochleistungsflüssigkeitschromatographie und Tandemmassenspektrometrie (LC-MS/MS) basierende Methode entwickelt, die es ermöglichte, alle TAMs in einer Probe in einem Analysenlauf zu detektieren. Die TAMs wurden mit isozymspezifischen Dio-Präparationen inkubiert und die Dejodierungsprodukte mittels LC-MS/MS analysiert. Mit Präparationen der Dio1 wurden Dejodierungen von 3,3',5'-Trijodthyronamin ( $rT_3AM$ ), 3',5'-Dijodthyronamin (3',5'- $T_2AM$ ) und 3,3'-Dijodthyronamin (3,3'- $T_2AM$ ) am phenolischen Ring sowie Dejodierungen von 3,5,3'-Trijodthyronamin ( $T_3AM$ ) und 3,5-Dijodthyronamin (3,5- $T_2AM$ ) am Tyrosylring beobachtet. Dio2 haltige Präparationen katalysierten ebenfalls Dejodierungen von  $rT_3AM$  und 3',5'- $T_2AM$  am phenolischen Ring. Mit Dio3 haltigen Präparationen wurden alle TAMs mit jodiertem Tyrosylring auch entsprechend am Tyrosylring dejodiert. In Wettbewerbsversuchen inhibierten ausschließlich die TAMs, die als Substrate von Dio Isozymen identifiziert wurden, eine etablierte Dejodierungsreaktion eines bekannten Substrats. Im Gegensatz dazu interferierten TAMs, die in den LC-MS/MS Experimenten als Substrate der Dio Isozyme ausgeschlossen wurden, nicht mit der genannten etablierten Dejodierungsreaktion. Mit diesen Befunden wurden die Ergebnisse LC-MS/MS-Experimente bestätigt. Schließlich wurden die apparenten  $K_m$ - und  $v_{max}$ -Werte repräsentativer TAM-Dejodierungsreaktionen gemessen und mit denen des korrespondierenden THs verglichen. Dabei wurde in einigen Fällen das TAM mit einem höheren apparenten  $v_{max}/K_m$  Verhältnis umgesetzt und stellte somit ein besseres Dio-Substrat dar, als das entsprechende TH.

Zusammenfassend wurde in der vorliegenden Arbeit gezeigt, dass TAMs Substrate aller drei Dio Isozyme sind. Jedes Isozym wies eine eigene Substratspezifi-



tät auf. Die Befunde dieser Arbeit weisen darauf hin, dass Dio Isozyme an der Biosynthese von TAMs beteiligt sein könnten. Ferner wurden auf dieser Grundlage die Biosynthesewege für 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM und T<sub>0</sub>AM eingegrenzt. Desweiteren gestatten die Ergebnisse neue Einblicke in die generellen strukturellen Voraussetzungen für Dio Substrate, da TAMs die bisher einzigen endogenen Dio Substrate darstellen, deren Seitenkette am Tyrosylring eine positive Ladung aufweist. .

# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Thyronines

### 1.1.1 Thyroidal biosynthesis of $T_4$ and $T_3$

The major secretion product of the thyroid gland is L-3,5,3',5'-tetraiodothyronine, which is also referred to as thyroxine or  $T_4$  [Engler, 84].  $T_4$  is biosynthesized in a multistep process as an iodinated derivative of the amino acid tyrosine (Figure 1A). To concentrate iodine within the thyroid gland, the  $Na^+/I^-$  symporter (NIS) localized to the basolateral plasma membrane of the thyrocytes actively transports iodide from the blood stream into the thyrocyte [Dai, 96; Smanik, 96; Riesco-Eizaguirre, 06]. The trapped iodide is further transported across the apical plasma membrane into the follicular lumen by the pendrin transporter [Royaux, 00]. The follicular lumen contains colloid, which mainly consists of thyroglobulin (Tg), a 660 kD glycoprotein rich in tyrosine and secreted from thyrocytes [Taurog, 00]. Several steps of  $T_4$  biosynthesis are catalyzed by the thyroid peroxidase (TPO), which is a hemoprotein anchored within the apical plasma membrane with the active site of the enzyme facing the colloid [Taurog, 00]. Firstly, the TPO catalyzes the oxidation of iodide. This reaction requires  $H_2O_2$ , which is produced by dual oxidases (DUOX1 and 2) that co-localize with TPO [De Deken, 00; Ris-Stalpers, 06]. Secondly, the TPO catalyzes the iodination of tyrosyl residues within the Tg molecule yielding mono- and diiodo-tyrosyl residues (MIT) and (DIT). Finally, the TPO catalyzes the coupling of MIT and DIT, which remain covalently bound to Tg [Taurog, 00]. Coupling of two DIT residues gives rise to  $T_4$  (Figure 1B). Coupling of MIT to the phenolic group of DIT represents the thyroidal biosynthetic pathway of another representative of thyronines which is referred to as L-3,5,3'-triiodothyronine ( $T_3$ ) (Figure 1C).

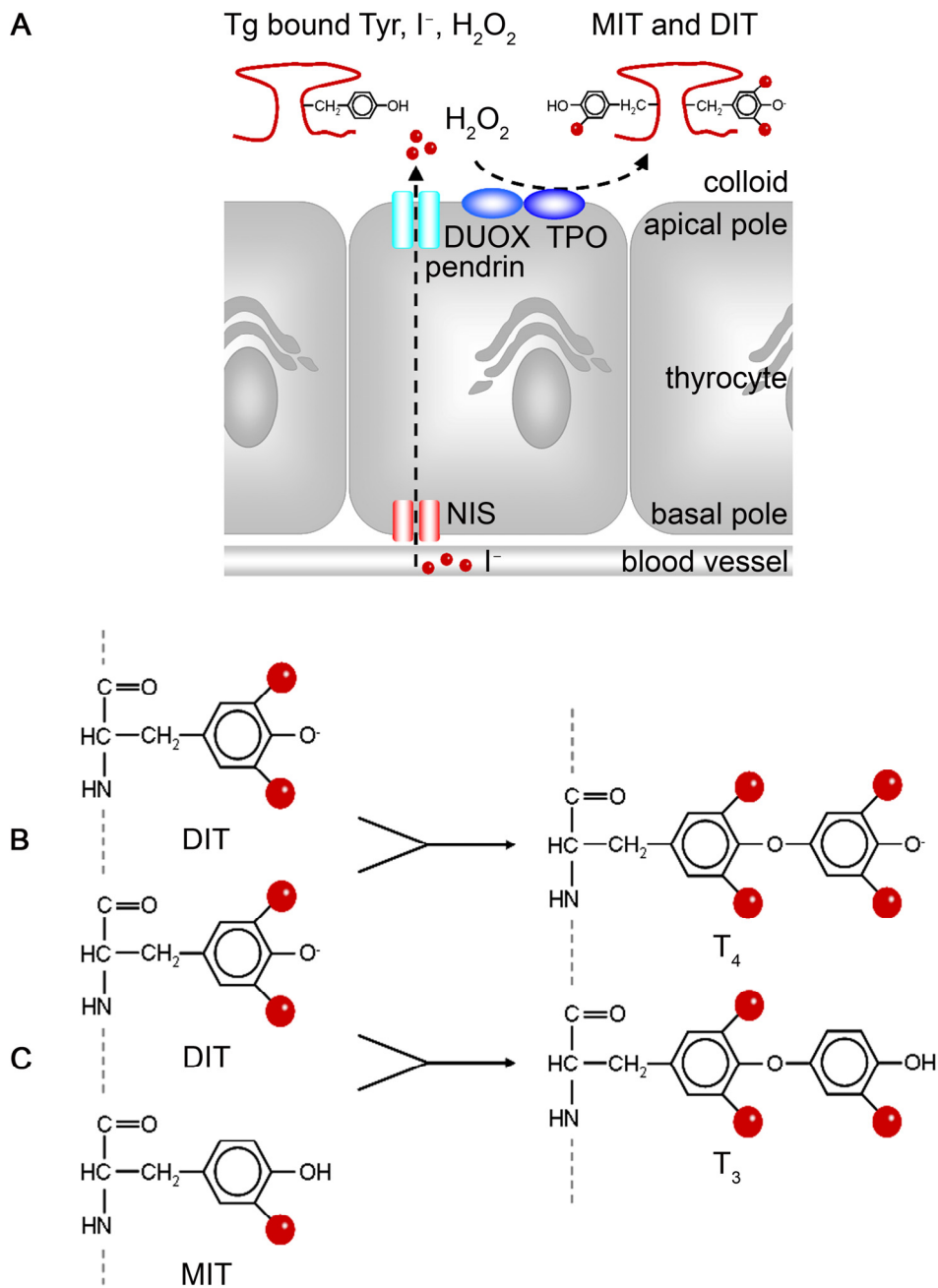


Figure 1: Biosynthesis of  $T_4$  and  $T_3$  in the thyroid gland. Subcellular localization and simplified activities of NIS, pendrin, DUOX and TPO allowing for MIT and DIT biosynthesis within the Tg molecule (**A**). TPO-catalyzed coupling of MIT and DIT residues allowing for biosynthesis of  $T_4$  (**B**) and  $T_3$  (**C**). Partly adopted from [Löffler, 03]. Red spheres: iodide.

The secretion of THs requires the endocytosis of iodinated Tg from the apical thyrocyte plasma membrane [Taurog, 00]. Within the endocytotic vesicles, Tg is proteolytically cleaved, which leads to the release of THs from Tg. THs are secreted into the blood via the basolateral thyrocyte plasma membrane.

The TH biosynthesis within the thyroid gland is exquisitely regulated by the synergistic action of two further hormones, namely TRH (TSH releasing hormone) and TSH (thyroid stimulating hormone, thyrotropin) [Yen, 01]. The fraction of TRH regulating the thyroidal TH biosynthesis is produced in the paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus. Composed of the three amino acids pyro-Glu-His-Pro-NH<sub>2</sub>, TRH represents the smallest known releasing hormone [Yen, 01]. To activate TSH secretion, TRH is transported from the hypothalamic neurons to the anterior pituitary via the blood of the portal capillary plexus. By binding to its cognate receptor, which is a G<sub>q11</sub>-protein coupled receptor (G<sub>q11</sub>PCR) expressed in the plasma membrane of the thyrotropes of the anterior pituitary, TRH activates TSH secretion and *de-novo* synthesis [Yen, 01].

TSH is a heterodimeric glycoprotein composed of an  $\alpha$ -subunit, which is identical to the  $\alpha$ -subunit of FSH (follicle stimulating hormone), LH (luteinizing hormone) and hCG (human chorionic gonadotropin), as well as a non-covalently linked  $\beta$ -subunit, which is unique to TSH. Upon secretion into the blood, TSH acts as the primary activator of the thyroidal TH biosynthesis by binding to its cognate G<sub>s</sub>PCR, which is located to the plasma membrane of thyrocytes [Parmentier, 89]. Activation of the TSH receptor stimulates the expression of genes involved in TH biosynthesis (e.g. Tg, NIS, TPO) and TH secretion. The net activity of this so-called hypothalamus-pituitary-thyroid-axis is regulated by negative feedback loops. TRH biosynthesis and secretion are inhibited by T<sub>3</sub> and TSH [Fekete, 07; Prummel, 04], while TSH biosynthesis and secretion are inhibited by T<sub>3</sub> and TSH itself [Schneider, 01; Prummel, 04].

### 1.1.2 Biological actions of $T_4$ and $T_3$

Secreted THs are transported to their target tissues via the blood stream. In humans, the total  $T_4$  and  $T_3$  blood concentrations are 90 nM and 2 nM, respectively [Schussler, 00]. However, since 99.9 % of  $T_4$  and 99.0 % of  $T_3$  are bound to specific plasma proteins, such as TBG (thyroxine binding globulin), TTR (transthyretin, thyroxine binding prealbumin, TBPA) and albumin (also thyroxine binding albumin, TBA), the free  $T_4$  and  $T_3$  concentrations, which are available to uptake into target cells, are considerably lower [Richardson, 07].

In target cells, THs modulate classical genomic and rapid plasma membrane-initiated signaling pathways to exert their biological effects. To exert genomic actions, THs are transported across the plasma membrane of the target cell by transport proteins, such as MCT8 [Friesema, 06], MCT10 [Visser, 07] or OATP1C1 [Friesema, 05], and further transported into the nucleus where they modulate the activity of nuclear thyroid hormone receptors (TRs) [Oetting, 07]. Since  $T_3$  binds to TRs with much greater affinity than other THs,  $T_3$  is considered as the biologically active thyroid hormone [Hiroi, 06]. TRs belong to the second class of the superfamily of nuclear receptors, which implies that they are mostly constitutively localized to the nucleus and heterodimerize with 9-*cis*-retinoic-X-receptors (RXRs) to bind to the cognate thyroid hormone response elements (TRE) in their target genes promoters [Mangelsdorf, 95]. So far, three TRs have been described, which are encoded by two distinct genes designated as *Thra* and *Thrb* [Oetting, 07].  $TR\alpha 1$  is expressed from the *Thra* gene [Mitsuhashi, 88] while  $TR\beta 1$  and  $TR\beta 2$  are expressed from the *Thrb* gene by alternative splicing [Hodin, 89].  $TR\alpha 1$  and  $TR\beta 1$  are expressed widely expressed among TH target tissues [Ribeiro, 08], but the expression of  $TR\beta 2$  is restricted to specific tissues, such as the anterior pituitary, some areas of hypothalamus, developing hippocampus, striatum, cochlea and cone photoreceptors [Hodin, 90; Cook, 92; Bradley, 92; Yanagi, 02; Jones, 07]. Upon activation by  $T_3$  binding, the nuclear TRs modulate the expression of  $T_3$  target genes [Oetting, 07]. Some target genes are positively regulated, such as the cardiac  $\beta_1$  adrenergic receptor gene [Williams, 77; Ba-

houth, 91], while others are negatively regulated, such as the pituitary TSH $\beta$  gene [Bodenner, 91] and the hypothalamic TRH gene [Hollenberg, 95]. So far, no overarching model has become available to explain how T<sub>3</sub> can trigger the activation of one target gene and the repression of a second target gene [Oetting, 07]. Furthermore, in the absence of ligand, TRs do not only bind to TREs but also repress the basal transcription of positively regulated target genes [Chen, 95; Baniahmad, 92].

As mentioned above, THs also exert rapid plasma membrane-initiated effects which are insensitive to transcriptional blockade [Oetting, 07]. Some of these effects are mediated independently from TRs, such as the activation of MAPK upon binding of T<sub>4</sub> or T<sub>3</sub> to plasma membrane bound  $\alpha_v\beta_3$  integrin [Bergh, 05]. Interestingly, T<sub>4</sub> was more potent than T<sub>3</sub> at eliciting this effect. Other rapid effects of THs involve the roughly 10 % of TRs which are located outside the nucleus, such as the T<sub>3</sub> dependent interaction between cytosolic TR $\beta$ 2 and phosphoinositide 3-kinase (PI3K) described for a rat pituitary cell line [Baumann, 01; Storey, 06].

The biological effects attributed to thyroid hormones appear very complex and cannot be addressed completely herein. Throughout the vertebrate kingdom, thyroid hormones are critically involved in the regulation of ontogenic development and growth of various organs, such as brain [Silva, 03]. In homeothermic species, they additionally acquired a role in metabolic regulation including thermogenesis [Kim, 08]. Thyroid hormones increase adenosine triphosphate (ATP) consumption by activating the expression of Na<sup>+</sup>/K<sup>+</sup> ATPases and sarcoplasmic Ca<sup>2+</sup> ATPases as well as by accelerating practically all anabolic and catabolic pathways [Ribeiro, 08; Silva, 03]. The latter effect does not only account for their metabolic actions whose net effects are lipogenesis and increased food intake but also for their obligatory hyperthermic function [Silva, 03]. Thyroid hormones increase the proton leak of the inner mitochondrial membrane thus reducing the efficiency of ATP synthesis and allowing energy dissipation as heat [Harper, 93]. Locally produced T<sub>3</sub> is also essential to mediate facultative thermogenesis in brown adipose tissue upon cold exposure [Bianco, 87]. Finally, T<sub>3</sub> has positive inotropic and

chronotropic effects on the heart and lowers peripheral vascular resistance, which altogether leads to an increased cardiac output [Klein, 01].

## 1.2 Deiodinases

As outlined above (section 1.1.1),  $T_4$  is exclusively biosynthesized *de-novo* in the thyroid gland [Engler, 84]. By contrast,  $T_3$  is either produced *de-novo* within the Tg molecule or by enzymatic deiodination of  $T_4$  at the phenolic ring [Köhrle, 02].

Deiodination reactions imply the sequential reductive removal of iodine from the precursor molecule. They are catalyzed by a group of three isozymes designated as iodothyronine deiodinases (Dio1, 2 and 3). Dio1 exhibits both phenolic and tyrosyl ring deiodination activity [Köhrle, 02] Figure 2). Phenolic ring deiodinations are also referred to as 5'- and 3'-deiodinations, depending on whether the substrate possesses two or one iodine atoms in the phenolic ring, respectively. Accordingly, tyrosyl ring deiodinations are also referred to as 5- and 3-deiodinations (Figure 2). Both the 5'- and 3'-position as well as the 5- and 3-position are chemically equal [Köhrle, 84]. In contrast to Dio1, Dio2 and Dio3 are more specific with respect to the position of the iodine removed. Dio2 catalyzes only deiodinations of the phenolic ring, e.g. the conversion of  $T_4$  to  $T_3$  [Köhrle, 02] Figure 2). Due to this biosynthetic pathway of  $T_3$  as a  $T_4$  metabolite and due to the finding that  $T_3$  binds to thyroid hormone receptors with greater affinity than  $T_4$  [Hiroi, 06],  $T_3$  is considered as the biologically active thyroid hormone whereas  $T_4$  is considered as a prohormone [Moreno, 08]. Dio3 catalyzes only deiodinations of the tyrosyl ring, e.g. the conversion of  $T_4$  to another representative of thyronines which is referred to as L-3,3',5'- $T_3$  (reverse  $T_3$ , r $T_3$ ) [Köhrle, 02] Figure 2). Since no definite biological function has been elucidated for r $T_3$ , so far, it is considered as an inactive  $T_4$  metabolite rather than a thyroid hormone [Moreno, 08].

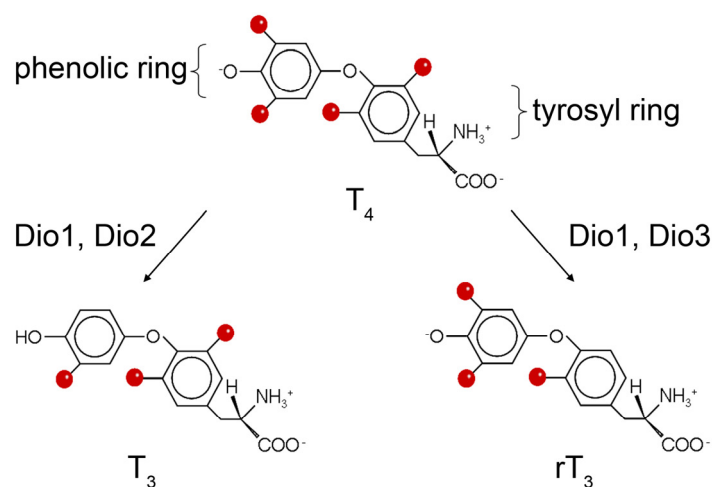
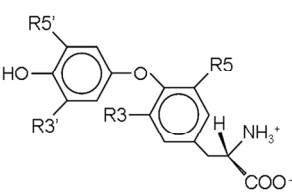


Figure 2: Catalytic properties of Dio isozymes. Dio1 catalyzes both phenolic and tyrosyl ring deiodinations whereas Dio2 and Dio3 catalyze only one type of deiodination as indicated.

However, not only  $T_4$  but also  $T_3$  and  $rT_3$  are substrates of deiodination reactions yielding further representatives of the group of thyronines, namely L-diiodothyronines (3,5- $T_2$ , 3,3'- $T_2$ , 3',5'- $T_2$ ), L-monoiodothyronines (3- $T_1$ , 3'- $T_1$ ) and L-thyronine ( $T_0$ ) [Chopra, 78b] Figure 3). Though  $T_2$ s,  $T_1$ s and  $T_0$  have been detected *in-vivo* [Chopra, 78a; Wu, 76; Meinhold, 78; Maciel, 79; Smallridge, 79; Corcoran, 83; Willetts, 79; Ramsden, 84], their biological functions remain elusive. Thus, so far, deiodinations of  $T_3$  have been interpreted as a reactions degrading biologically active thyroid hormone rather than as reactions biosynthesizing another TH. Accordingly, controlling the local and systemic bioavailability and thus the action of  $T_3$  has been considered as the main function of Dio isozymes [Köhrle, 02].





TH	R3	R5	R3'	R5'
T <sub>4</sub>	I	I	I	I
rT <sub>3</sub>	I	H	I	I
T <sub>3</sub>	I	I	I	H
3',5'-T <sub>2</sub>	H	H	I	I
3,3'-T <sub>2</sub>	I	H	I	H
3,5-T <sub>2</sub>	I	I	H	H
3'-T <sub>1</sub>	H	I	H	H
3-T <sub>1</sub>	I	H	H	H
T <sub>0</sub>	H	H	H	H

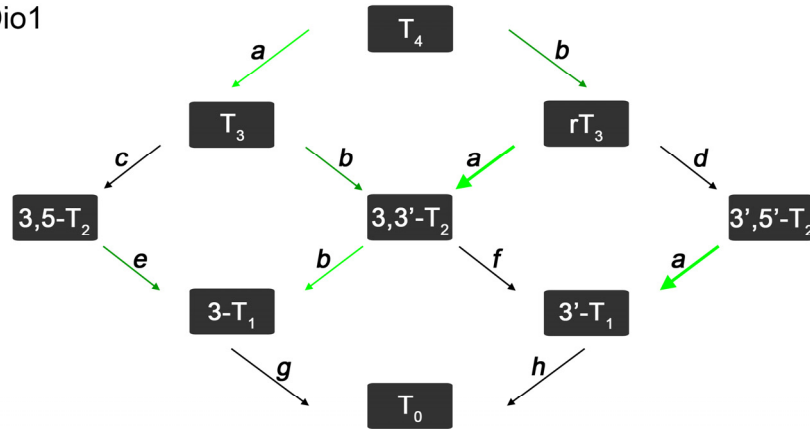
Figure 3: Structure and nomenclature of the group of thyronines (THs). R: variable residue, I: iodine, H: hydrogen.

In all species cloned to date, the Dio isozymes contain the amino acid selenocysteine (Sec) as part of a highly similar active center and a Sec insertion sequence (SECIS) in their genes [Köhrle, 02]. Thus, Dio isozymes are representatives of selenoproteins, which require a more complex translation machinery compared to typical non-selenoproteins [Köhrle, 05].

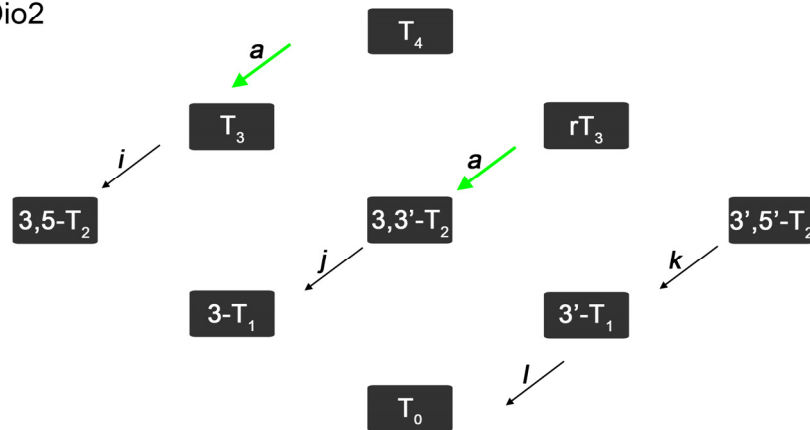
Despite this structural similarity and their concerted function in regulating thyroid hormone bioavailability, the Dio isozymes differ considerably in terms of catalytic properties, substrate specificities, kinetic properties, mechanisms of reaction, expression patterns, physiological functions and pathophysiological implications [Bianco, 02].

Since this study was focused on the identification of new Dio substrates and the determination of their kinetic parameters, the published substrate specificities of the Dio isozymes towards THs are summarized in Figure 4.

A Dio1



B Dio2



C Dio3

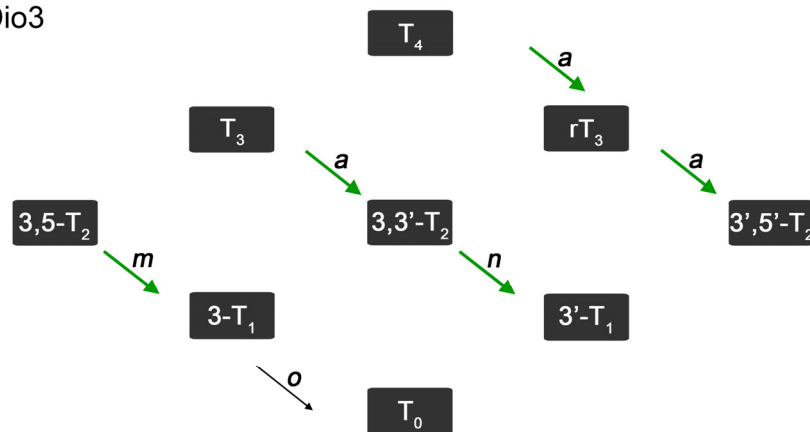


Figure 4: Substrate specificities of Dio1 (**A**), Dio2 (**B**) and Dio3 (**C**) towards THs. Arrows: pointing to lower left: phenolic ring deiodinations, pointing to lower right: tyrosyl ring deiodinations, light green: phenolic ring deiodinations catalyzed by the respective Dio isozyme, dark green: tyrosyl ring deiodinations catalyzed by the respective Dio isozyme, black: deiodination reactions which were either yet or found not to be catalyzed by the respective Dio isozyme.

<sup>a</sup> [Köhrle, 02]

<sup>b</sup> [Kuiper, 05; Wu, 05]

<sup>c</sup> Several studies have excluded  $T_3$  as a substrate of phenolic ring deiodination catalyzed by Dio1 [Sorimachi, 77; Höffken, 78a; Visser, 78; Kaplan, 78; Moreno, 08]. However, two studies have reported that homogenates of the NCLP-6E monkey hepatocarcinoma cell line, which expresses Dio1 enzymatic activity [Sorimachi, 79b], catalyze the phenolic ring deiodination of  $T_3$  [Sorimachi, 79a; Sorimachi, 79b]. Nevertheless, these findings were referred to as unpublished data and have never been officially published, so far.

<sup>d</sup>  $3',5'-T_2$  was detected in serum of euthyroid human subjects upon a bolus injection of  $[5'-^{125}I]rT_3$  [Rudolph, 78; Sakurada, 78; Lumholtz, 78]. However, since euthyroid humans express both Dio1 and Dio3 enzymatic activity, the observed tyrosyl ring deiodination of  $rT_3$  cannot be assigned unambiguously to either Dio isozyme as no isozyme specific inhibitors, such as 6-n-propyl-2-thiouracil (PTU) (see section 1.2.1), were included in the study.

<sup>e</sup> [Chopra, 82]

<sup>f</sup> excluded [Sorimachi, 80a; Otten, 84]

<sup>g</sup> excluded [Chopra, 81]

<sup>h</sup> In some studies  $3'-T_1$  was not deiodinated to  $T_0$  by Dio1 preparations [Sorimachi, 80a; Otten, 84; Chopra, 81] while in other studies weak  $3'-T_1$  degradations were observed by Dio1 preparations [Smallridge, 81; Smallridge, 82; Smallridge, 84]. However,  $T_0$  formation was measured in any of these studies.

<sup>i</sup> not reported, so far

<sup>j</sup> In the only study reporting on the phenolic ring deiodination of  $3,3'-T_2$  by Dio2 containing preparations [Chopra, 81],  $3,3'-T_2$  was not  $3'$ -deiodinated by rat brain homogenates. However, this study appears inappropriate to exclude  $3,3'-T_2$  as a Dio2 substrate since rat brain expresses both Dio1 and Dio2 enzymatic activity [Bates, 99] and should thus have  $3'$ -deiodinated  $3,3'-T_2$  anyway.

<sup>k</sup> Although serum  $3'-T_1$  concentrations increased in human subjects receiving an intravenous infusion of  $3',5'-T_2$ , the observed tyrosyl ring deiodination of  $3',5'-T_2$  cannot be assigned unambiguously to Dio2 since no isozyme specific inhibitors, such as PTU (see section 1.2.1), were included in the study to discriminate between the two phenolic ring deiodination activities expressed in humans, namely Dio1 and Dio2. In the same study cited under <sup>j</sup> [Chopra, 81], rat brain homogenates, which contain both Dio1 and Dio2 [Bates, 99], did not  $5'$ -deiodinate  $3',5'-T_2$ . As delineated above, this study was not appropriate to unequivocally exclude  $3',5'-T_2$  as a substrate of Dio2.

<sup>l</sup> excluded [Smallridge, 84]

<sup>m</sup> [Sorimachi, 79a; Sorimachi, 79b]

<sup>n</sup> [Sorimachi, 77; Kaplan, 80]

<sup>o</sup> So far, the tyrosyl ring deiodination of 3-T<sub>1</sub> to T<sub>0</sub> by Dio3 has not been demonstrated unequivocally, i.e. by experiments demonstrating both the disappearance of 3-T<sub>1</sub> and the formation of T<sub>0</sub>. One study, which demonstrated the monodeiodination and sulfation of [3,5-<sup>125</sup>I]T<sub>2</sub> by Dio3 expressing intact cultured monkey hepatocarcinoma NCLP-6E cells, provided indirect evidence for a tyrosyl ring deiodination of 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub> by Dio3 since the production rate of <sup>125</sup>I<sup>-</sup> was slightly greater than that of [3-<sup>125</sup>I]T<sub>1</sub> [Sorimachi, 79a]. However, since small amounts of unidentified TH sulfates were detected, it cannot be excluded that the free <sup>125</sup>I<sup>-</sup> was released from sulfated [3-<sup>125</sup>I]T<sub>1</sub>.

### 1.2.1 Dio1

Dio1 is the only isozyme that exhibits both phenolic and tyrosyl ring deiodination activity. With iodothyronine substrates, K<sub>m</sub> values in the higher nanomolar to lower micromolar range and high v<sub>max</sub> values (pmol/mg/min) were measured. In terms of v<sub>max</sub>/K<sub>m</sub> ratios, rT<sub>3</sub> is the preferred substrate of Dio1 [Köhrle, 02]. The deiodination reactions catalyzed by Dio1 follow ping pong kinetics with two substrates [Kuiper, 05]. In the first half reaction, the iodothyronine substrate transfers an I<sup>+</sup> to the selenolate anion (E-Se<sup>-</sup>) of the Sec within the active center thus forming a putative selenenyl iodide intermediate (E-Se-I). In the second half reaction, this intermediate is reduced by an intracellular cosubstrate, which concomitantly regenerates the Sec residue of the enzyme. The monodeiodinated product and I<sup>-</sup> are released. *In-vitro*, the E-Se-I intermediate is efficiently reduced by dithiols, such as dithiothreitol (DTT) and dithioerythritol (DTE) [Köhrle, 02]. However, the putative physiologic cosubstrate regenerating Dio1 has not been identified yet. Moreover, the hypothesis that a productive deiodination reaction catalyzed by Dio1 might lead to suicide inactivation of Dio1 without regeneration of the active enzyme *in-vivo*, has not been rejected, so far [Köhrle, 02]. Another hallmark characteristic of Dio1, which allowed for its early distinction from Dio2, was the inhibition of its catalytic activity by 6-n-propyl-2-thiouracil (PTU) [Oppenheimer, 72; Hesch, 75]. PTU inhibition of Dio1 is uncompetitive with the iodothyronine sub-

strate, and there is strong evidence that PTU binds to the E-Se-I intermediate thus forming a selenenyl sulfide (E-Se-S-PTU), which is considered as a dead-end complex [Visser, 88; du Mont, 01].

In humans, Dio1 mRNA and enzymatic activity were detected in the thyroid gland and in classical T<sub>3</sub> target tissues, such as pituitary, liver, kidney and heart [Köhrle, 02; Bianco, 02]. Dio1 mRNA was also detected in circulating mononuclear cells [Nishikawa, 98]. In contrast to rats, Dio1 enzymatic activity was notably absent from the human central nervous system [Campos-Barros, 96]. So far, no coherent data have been reported on the subcellular localization of the mature Dio1 protein. In liver, Dio1 was located to the cytosolic surface of the endoplasmatic reticulum [Auf Dem Brinke, 79; Fekkes, 79; Fekkes, 80]. By contrast, in epithelial kidney cells, Dio1 was detected at the basolateral plasma membrane [Leonard, 78; Leonard, 91; Leonard, 01].

Supplying a significant fraction of plasma T<sub>3</sub> synthesized from T<sub>4</sub> has long been considered as the pivotal biological function of Dio1 [Bianco, 02]. Plasma T<sub>3</sub> is thought to be secreted from the thyroid gland but also to originate from peripheral 5'-deiodination of T<sub>4</sub>, which could be catalyzed either by Dio1 or Dio2. However, a role of Dio1 was challenged by the unchanged serum T<sub>3</sub> levels of mice carrying a targeted disruption of the Dio1 gene or mice genetically deficient in hepatic selenoprotein translation due to albumin-driven knock-out of the tRNA<sup>Ser(Sec)</sup> (Trsp) gene [Schneider, 06; Streckfuss, 05]. So far, the biological function of Dio1 has not been demonstrated unequivocally. Considering that the  $v_{\max}/K_m$  ratios for the Dio1 catalyzed 5'-deiodination of rT<sub>3</sub> and 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub> are much higher than that for T<sub>4</sub>, its catalytic action with respect to these substrates might reflect its major physiological function [Köhrle, 84; Bianco, 02].

### **1.2.2 Dio2**

Dio2 catalyzes only deiodinations of the phenolic ring. Its catalytic activity is clearly distinguishable from the phenolic ring deiodination activity of Dio1 since

Dio2 exhibits  $K_m$  values in the lower nanomolar range and lower  $v_{max}$  values than Dio1. In terms of  $v_{max}/K_m$  ratios,  $T_4$  represents the preferred substrate of Dio2 [Köhrle, 02]. Its catalytic activity is insensitive to PTU. Deiodination reactions catalyzed by Dio2 follow sequential kinetics suggesting that both the iodothyronine substrate and the cosubstrate must interact with the enzyme before the reaction takes place [Visser, 82; Köhrle, 02]. The deiodination of an iodothyronine by Dio2 requires an endogenous reducing cosubstrate. Its identity remains elusive, but DTT works efficiently *in-vitro* [Köhrle, 02].

The Dio2 expression pattern is species-specific indicating that the enzyme might have species-specific biological functions [Bianco, 02]. Dio2 mRNA and/or enzymatic activity are expressed in the human thyroid gland, heart, kidney, pancreas, skeletal muscle, brain, spinal cord, keratinocytes and placenta [Salvatore, 96b; Murakami, 01; Salvatore, 96a; Bartha, 00; Croteau, 96; Campos-Barros, 96; Kaplan, 88]. By contrast, in rats, Dio2 enzymatic activity was not detected in the adult thyroid gland and heart [Bates, 99; Croteau, 96] but present in the neonatal thyroid gland as well as pituitary, brain, brown adipose tissue, pineal gland, thymus, gonads and pregnant uterus [Bates, 99; Silva, 77; Cheron, 79; Visser, 82; Leonard, 88; Silva, 83; Kamiya, 99; Molinero, 95; Galton, 01]. Thus, Dio2 represents the only phenolic ring Dio activity in the adult human brain, whereas both Dio1 and Dio2 activity were detected in rat brain. In cell lines, both endogenous and transiently expressed FLAG-tagged Dio2 localized to the endoplasmatic reticulum with the catalytic center facing the cytosol [Baqui, 00; Curcio, 01].

Since the 5'-deiodination of  $T_4$  to  $T_3$  is the preferred reaction catalyzed by Dio2, this isozyme is assumed to generate biologically active  $T_3$  from local  $T_4$  sources for intracellular demands independently from circulating  $T_3$  [Köhrle, 05]. In serum of euthyroid mice carrying a targeted disruption of the Dio2 gene,  $T_4$  and TSH concentrations were elevated, but  $T_3$  concentrations were normal suggesting that the pituitary thyrotropes were not responding normally to the serum  $T_4$  concentration. These findings suggested that Dio2 is critically required for the feedback inhibition of TSH synthesis by plasma  $T_4$  [Schneider, 01].

### 1.2.3 Dio3

Dio3 catalyzes deiodinations of the tyrosyl ring, exclusively [Köhrle, 02]. Depending on the experimental enzyme source used, widely ranging apparent  $K_m$  and  $v_{max}$  values were reported for the tyrosyl ring deiodination of  $T_4$  and  $T_3$  by Dio3. Maximum enzymatic activity required high concentrations of DTT, but the endogenous cofactor(s) has (have) not been identified [Kaplan, 80]. Dio3 enzymatic activity was observed to be insensitive towards PTU [Croteau, 95].

In adulthood, Dio3 activity is expressed in brain of humans and rats as well as in skin, eye and gonads of rats [Campos-Barros, 96; Kaplan, 80; McCann, 84; Huang, 85; Bates, 99; Huang, 05]. However, much higher Dio3 expression has been demonstrated in fetal tissues, such as brain, liver and intestine [Chan, 02; Kester, 04; Richard, 98; Galton, 91; Bates, 99] as well as at sites of the maternal-fetal interface, such as uterus, placenta and umbilical arteries and veins [Huang, 03; Galton, 99; Koopdonk-Kool, 96; Roti, 82; Bates, 99; Hernandez, 06]. Developmental profiles of Dio3 expression have been investigated for many tissues in various species [Köhrle, 02; references 162 - 171]. Dio3 activity was located to the microsomal subcellular fraction of several tissues [Höffken, 78b; Schoenmakers, 95], and demonstrated as a phospholipid requiring enzyme [Santini, 92]. However, the definite subcellular location and topology have not been reported, so far [Bianco, 02].

Dio3 contributes to thyroid hormone homeostasis but in contrast to Dio2 as a thyroid hormone inactivating enzyme, which is supported by the hypothyroidism in patients with Dio3 overexpressing hepatic hemangiomas [Huang, 00]. A function of Dio3 in protecting tissues from an excess of  $T_4$  and  $T_3$  actions has been widely accepted [Hernandez, 06]. This was proven true for embryogenesis, where excess or premature exposure of the embryo to maternal thyroid hormone levels can be detrimental, e.g. by the growth retardation, neonatal mortality and abnormal thyroid status of the Dio3 knock-out mouse [Hernandez, 06] or by the blockade of metamorphosis in *Xenopus laevis* tadpoles overexpressing Dio3 [Huang,

99]. However, such a function of Dio3 remains speculative for adult organisms [Hernandez, 06].

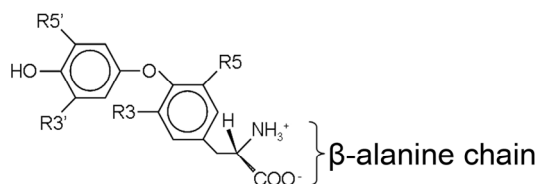
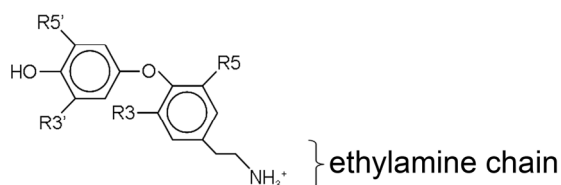
## **1.3 Thyronamines**

The history of thyronamine (TAM) research seems peculiar. From 1951 to 1984, several papers were published every now and then, which were mostly lacking any topical consistency. In 2004, after a twenty year gap, TAMs aroused renewed interest due to a publication by Thomas S. Scanlan and co-workers [Scanlan, 04]. Ever since, the field of TAM research has become very vivid again.

### **1.3.1 Structure of TAMs**

TAMs are a novel class of endogenous signaling compounds. In terms of structure, they differ from THs only concerning the absence of the carboxylate group of the  $\beta$ -alanine side chain. Following the same rules for nomenclature as THs, TAMs are designated  $T_xAM$ , with  $x$  indicating the number of iodine atoms per molecule (Figure 5). Accordingly, there are nine TAMs differing either by the number or by the positions of the iodine atoms.



**A thyronine (TH)****B thyronamine (TAM)**

TAM	R3	R5	R3'	R5'
T <sub>4</sub> AM	I	I	I	I
rT <sub>3</sub> AM	I	H	I	I
T <sub>3</sub> AM	I	I	I	H
3',5'-T <sub>2</sub> AM	H	H	I	I
3,3'-T <sub>2</sub> AM	I	H	I	H
3,5-T <sub>2</sub> AM	I	I	H	H
3'-T <sub>1</sub> AM	H	I	H	H
3-T <sub>1</sub> AM	I	H	H	H
T <sub>0</sub> AM	H	H	H	H

Figure 5: Structure of thyronines (THs) (A). Structure and nomenclature of thyronamines (TAMs) (B). R: variable residue, I: iodine, H: hydrogen.

### 1.3.2 *In-vivo* detection of TAMs

So far, only two representatives of TAMs, namely 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM and T<sub>0</sub>AM, have been detected *in-vivo* using an LC-MS/MS technique [Scanlan, 04]. Both compounds were measured in blood, heart, liver and brain of C57BL/6 adult male mice as well as in brain of several other species, such as rats and guinea pigs [Scanlan, 04]. 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM was also detected in blood and brain of Djungarian hamsters [Braulke, 08].

The presence of other TAMs *in-vivo* has not been proven yet. In the LC-MS/MS studies by [Scanlan, 04] the samples were simultaneously monitored for T<sub>0</sub>AM,

T<sub>1</sub>AM and T<sub>2</sub>AM, but neither T<sub>2</sub>AM isomer was detected in any of the tissues. Likewise, T<sub>3</sub>AM has not been detected, so far [Meyer, 83]. In early experiments applying butanolic extraction and subsequent paper chromatographic separation, <sup>131</sup>I labeled T<sub>4</sub>AM was found in plasma and in the thyroid glands but not in the thyroid derived Tg fractions of rats which had been treated with <sup>131</sup>I [HILLMANN, 58]. Furthermore, <sup>131</sup>I labeled T<sub>4</sub>AM but no T<sub>3</sub>AM was detected in the plasma of two patients who suffered from metastasizing thyroid tumors and were treated with high dosages of <sup>131</sup>I. Based on these experiments, T<sub>4</sub>AM was postulated to be present *in-vivo* at a serum concentration equalling 1 to 2 % of the serum T<sub>4</sub> concentration [HILLMANN, 58; HILLMANN, 61]. However, T<sub>4</sub>AM biosynthesized from endogenous precursors has not yet been detected yet.

Hitherto, few publications have reported on endogenous TAM concentrations in tissues. 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM was estimated to be present in rat brain at subpicomole per gram quantities [Scanlan, 04]. This concentration is lower compared to 1 to 6 pmol/g T<sub>4</sub> which have been reported for rat brain using a radioimmunoassay technique [Pinna, 02]. For rat heart, an endogenous 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM concentration of 68 pmol/g wet weight was calculated [Chiellini, 07]. Interestingly, this concentration corresponds to the cardiac content of classical modulators of heart function, such as adrenaline, dopamine and adenosine [Chiellini, 07]. Moreover, it exceeds the endogenous intracardial T<sub>3</sub> and T<sub>4</sub> concentrations by factor 20 and 2, respectively [Chiellini, 07]. Even if it was not stated whether the hearts had been perfused, these findings indicate that TAMs can override TH concentrations locally in the heart. In the serum of Djungarian hamsters either adapted to long photoperiods (LP) or short photoperiods (SP), endogenous 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM was detected at a concentration of roughly 5 nM [Bräulke, 08].

### **1.3.3 Physiological effects of TAMs**

The physiological roles of TAMs remain elusive. In early studies, T<sub>4</sub>AM and T<sub>3</sub>AM were only 10 % as potent as T<sub>4</sub> in terms of goiter prevention and stimulation of

oxygen consumption in rats [TOMITA, 56; THIBAUT, 51]. However,  $T_3AM$  was 36 times as potent as  $T_4$  at inducing tadpole metamorphosis [TOMITA, 56]. In more recent studies, intraperitoneal injection of 3- $T_1AM$  or  $T_0AM$  into C57BL/6 wild type mice or Djungarian hamsters caused various prompt effects, such as hypothermia, metabolic repression, hyperglycemia, reduction of the respiratory quotient, negative chronotropy and negative inotropy [Scanlan, 04; Braulke, 08]. In most of these studies, a dose of 50 mg 3- $T_1AM$  or  $T_0AM$ /kg body weight was injected into animals. In Djungarian hamsters, this dosage lead to an approximately tenfold increase in 3- $T_1AM$  blood concentration [Braulke, 08]. To this end, it is not known whether such changes in TAM blood and tissue concentrations have to be considered as physiological or pharmacological. Therefore, the effects of TAMs described so far, will conditionally be classified and described as pharmacological effects, herein.

#### **1.3.4 Pharmacological effects of TAMs**

Upon intraperitoneal injection into C57BL/6 wild-type mice, 3- $T_1AM$  and  $T_0AM$  reduced the body temperature within 30 min by roughly 8 °C at a half maximal effective concentration ( $EC_{50}$ ) of 59 and 178  $\mu\text{mol/kg}$  body weight, respectively [Scanlan, 04]. The mice became inactive, but reflexes were retained indicating that they were not anesthetized. Furthermore, their skin cooled off, but they did not display any compensatory reactions, such as shivering, huddling or piloerection. The effect was completely reversible after 6 to 8 hours and so far, no side effects were reported even after repeated treatments over a period of 2 months [Scanlan, 04]. Although less pronounced, this hypothermic effect was also observed after intraperitoneal injection of 3- $T_1AM$  into Djungarian hamsters [Braulke, 08].

In wild type C57BL/6 mice and in Djungarian hamsters, the hypothermia caused by 3- $T_1AM$  injection was temporarily preceded by a reduction in metabolic rate [Braulke, 08]. Since the extent of hypothermia and the amount of metabolic re-

duction were highly correlated, the hypothermic effect was interpreted as a result of the reduced metabolic rate [Braulke, 08].

In addition to hypothermia and metabolic repression, wild type mice intraperitoneally injected with 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM displayed an increase in blood glucose level [Regard, 07]. This hyperglycemic effect was detectable within minutes after treatment, reaching a maximum of 250 % above basal 2 h after 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM injection and was completely reversed 8 h post-injection. It was accompanied by a decrease in plasma insulin levels and increase in plasma glucagon levels. Insulin applied exogenously 2 h after 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM injection normalized the blood glucose levels indicating that the peripheral tissues had remained sensitive to insulin during the 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM treatment [Regard, 07].

Also within minutes after intraperitoneal 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM injection, the respiratory quotient (RQ) decreased from 0.9 to 0.7 both in wild type C57BL/6 mice and in Djungarian hamsters [Braulke, 08]. This was indicative of a rapid change in metabolic fuel utilization from predominantly carbohydrates (RQ ~ 0.9) before treatment to primarily lipids after treatment (RQ ~ 0.7) [Braulke, 08]. Minimal RQ values were obtained 3 to 4.5 h post-treatment. The reduced RQ was maintained for more than 24 h, i.e. even after the recovery of metabolic rate and return to normothermia. This indicated that the treated animals required several hours to readjust their metabolic machinery to normal catabolism [Braulke, 08].

The hypothermic and metabolic effects of 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM intraperitoneally injected into wild type C57BL/6 mice were accompanied by rapid and reversible bradycardia [Scanlan, 04]. This effect was direct since it was reproducible by perfusing an *ex-vivo* adult rat denervated working heart preparation with 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM. At concentrations too low to elicit bradycardia, 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM decreased the cardiac output within minutes at an EC<sub>50</sub> of 29  $\mu$ M [Scanlan, 04].

Conflicting data have been reported for the cardiac effects of T<sub>0</sub>AM. In the perfused, denervated rat heart, T<sub>0</sub>AM decreased the cardiac output within minutes at an EC<sub>50</sub> of 83  $\mu$ M while an effect on the heart rate was not reported [Scanlan, 04].

By contrast, using an isolated guinea pig atria model, T<sub>0</sub>AM (2.9 nM to 9.5  $\mu$ M) displayed positive inotropic effects and did not modify the heart rate [Boissier, 73]. In anesthetized rats, T<sub>0</sub>AM (3 to 30 mg/kg body weight) decreased the heart rate significantly [Boissier, 73]. Upon intravenous injection into anesthetized dogs, T<sub>0</sub>AM increased the cardiac output [Boissier, 73; Cote, 74]. However, T<sub>0</sub>AM induced concomitant negative chronotropy in one study [Boissier, 73] but positive chronotropy in the other study [Cote, 74].

### 1.3.5 Receptors for TAMs

To this end, the physiological receptor(s) of TAMs has (have) not been identified unambiguously. While some receptors have been excluded as candidates, scattered experimental evidence has been gathered for other receptors to mediate TAM signaling.

The structural similarities of TAMs with THs and biogenic amines suggested that TAMs might signal via nuclear thyroid hormone receptors or plasma membrane-bound receptors of biogenic amines. But considering the rapid onset of TAMs effects, the latter pathway appeared more likely. However, T<sub>0</sub>AM and 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM were reported neither to bind to nor to activate nuclear thyroid hormone receptors using nuclear receptor binding experiments and reporter gene assays, respectively [Scanlan, 04]. Furthermore, neither T<sub>0</sub>AM nor 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM activated the heterologously expressed G<sub>αs</sub>-protein coupled dopamine D<sub>1</sub> receptor and  $\beta_2$  adrenergic receptor [Scanlan, 04]. Thus, despite structural similarities, TAMs, THs and certain biogenic amines appear to signal via different receptors.

The first receptor suggested to mediate TAM effects, was the membrane bound G-protein coupled trace amine associated receptor 1 (TAAR-1) [Scanlan, 04]. This suggestion was based on the finding that 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM, 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub>AM, 3,5-T<sub>2</sub>AM, T<sub>3</sub>AM and T<sub>0</sub>AM coupled the heterologously expressed rat TAAR-1 to cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) biosynthesis at EC<sub>50</sub> values ranging from 14 to 131 nM with respect to the indicated order [Scanlan, 04]. Given the structural

similarity between TAMs and biogenic amines as well as the expression of TAAR-1 transcript in TAM target tissues, such as heart [Chiellini, 07] and pancreas [Regard, 07], TAAR-1 has been considered as an excellent candidate receptor for  $T_0AM$  and  $3-T_1AM$  [Doyle, 07]. However, the concept of TAM signalling via a  $G_{\alpha s}PCR$ , such as TAAR-1, was challenged by experiments demonstrating that the negative chronotropic, negative inotropic and hyperglycemic effects of  $3-T_1AM$  were more consistent with an inhibition of cAMP accumulation through  $G_{\alpha i}$  activation [Chiellini, 07; Regard, 07]. Yet, TAAR-1 has not been withdrawn as a candidate TAM receptor [Doyle, 07].

A second receptor proposed to mediate the effects of  $3-T_1AMs$ , was the  $\alpha_{2A}$  adrenergic receptor (Adra2a), which is an established  $G_{\alpha i}PCR$  *inter alia* expressed in pancreatic  $\beta$ -cells [Regard, 07; Bylund, 88]. *In-vitro* studies demonstrated a higher affinity of  $3-T_1AM$  for Adra2a compared to epinephrine [Regard, 07]. Coadministration of the Adra2a antagonist yohimbine with  $3-T_1AM$  inhibited the hyperglycemic effects of  $3-T_1AM$ . Moreover,  $3-T_1AM$  failed to induce hyperglycemia in Adra2a-null mice [Regard, 07].

### **1.3.6 Signal transduction pathways activated by TAMs**

To assess the signaling pathways activated by TAMs in the heart, *ex-vivo* adult rat working heart preparations, which had been pretreated with various inhibitors of signaling cascades, were perfused with  $T_0AM$  and  $3-T_1AM$  [Chiellini, 07]. Remarkably, *Bordetella pertussis* toxin (PTX), an inhibitor of  $G_{\alpha i}$  signaling did not interfere with the negative chronotropic effects of  $3-T_1AM$  thus excluding a role of  $G_{\alpha i}$  proteins in mediating the effects of  $3-T_1AM$  on the heart. Instead, tyrosine phosphorylations and dephosphorylations were detected in the cytosolic and microsomal fraction of rat ventricles perfused with  $3-T_1AM$  suggesting that  $3-T_1AM$  might signal via tyrosine phosphorylation and dephosphorylation pathways [Chiellini, 07].

### 1.3.7 Therapeutic applications of TAMs

In adult C57BL/6 mice injected intraperitoneally with 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM or T<sub>0</sub>AM either 1 or 2 h after or 2 days prior to the experimental induction of stroke, the infarct volumes were reduced compared to vehicle treated control mice [Doyle, 07]. The effect was abolished when the TAM treated mice were placed on a heat pad. This indicated that the neuroprotective effect of TAMs required the induction of hypothermia [Doyle, 07].

### 1.3.8 Metabolism of TAMs

So far, only one study has investigated potential metabolizing reactions of TAMs [Pietsch, 07]. T<sub>0</sub>AM and 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM, which are present *in-vivo*, but also T<sub>3</sub>AM were found to be readily sulfated by distinct human liver sulfotransferase (SULT) isoforms. Moreover, 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM was sulfated by homogenates of human brain and cardiac tissue, i.e. target tissues of TAM action. These SULT actions might serve to attenuate and thus regulate TAM action [Pietsch, 07].

### 1.3.9 Biosynthesis of TAMs

The pharmacological effects reported for TAMs identified an interesting discrepancy. On the one hand, TAMs and THs are highly similar in structure (Figure 5), but on the other hand, the short-term hypothermic, negative chronotropic and negative inotropic effects of TAMs are opposite in direction to the actions of the classical thyroid hormone T<sub>3</sub>. Thus, TAMs were suggested to be derivatives of thyroid hormones that might serve to fine-tune or even antagonize thyroid hormone effects [Liggett, 04].

If TAMs were derivatives of THs, decarboxylation of the  $\beta$ -alanine side chain would be required for their biosynthesis. However, so far, no iodothyronine decarboxylating enzyme has been identified [Wu, 05]. If the putative decarboxylating enzyme was converting only THs with higher iodine content, such as T<sub>4</sub>, T<sub>3</sub>s or

T<sub>2</sub>S, Dio isozymes would be directly required to complete the biosynthesis of 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM and T<sub>0</sub>AM by removing one to four iodine atoms. However, any role of Dio isozymes in TAM biosynthesis presupposes their ability to accept TAMs as substrates.



## 1.4 Aims of the study

In the present study, the ability of the Dio isozymes to accept TAMs as substrates was investigated.

The various TAMs analyzed here differed only regarding the number or the position of the iodine atoms. Therefore, an important first objective of this study was to establish a liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) method to allow for the unequivocal, simultaneous identification and quantification of all TAMs in the same sample. So far, no reference method for TAM quantification has been available. Thus, a further objective of this study was to include the complete panel of THs as established Dio substrates into the LC-MS/MS protocol. This would allow for validating the performance of the LC-MS/MS method in quantifying Dio catalyzed reactions by comparing the kinetic constants of TH deiodination reactions obtained by LC-MS/MS to that obtained by independent methods, such as  $^{125}\text{I}^-$  release assays or HPLC based radiochemical assays.

The LC-MS/MS based analysis of TAMs and THs from Dio reaction mixtures required their prior extraction by a method compatible with LC-MS/MS measurements. Thus, another aim of this study was to develop an appropriate extraction method allowing for the simultaneous isolation of all TAMs and THs from Dio reaction mixtures. Further experiments aimed at validating the detection of extracted TAMs and THs by LC-MS/MS according to internationally accepted recommendations.

The central objective of this study was to analyze the substrate specificities of the Dio isozymes towards iodothyronamines by independent methods, namely LC-MS/MS based Dio assays and  $^{125}\text{I}^-$  release assays. Since these analyses required isozyme specific Dio preparations, preliminary experiments were performed to characterize the Dio expression pattern in cell line and tissue sources. Further LC-MS/MS based Dio assays aimed at characterizing the kinetic properties of selected TAM deiodination reactions and comparing those to the corresponding THs.

## 2 Materials and Methods

### 2.1 Chemicals and reagents

The chemicals and reagents used in this study were obtained at the highest purity available and are listed in Table 1.

Table 1: List of chemicals and reagents used in this study.

Chemical	Supplier
[5'- <sup>125</sup> I]rT <sub>3</sub> , 250 µCi	Perkin-Elmer, Jügesheim, Germany
3,3'-T <sub>2</sub>	formula., Berlin, Germany
3,3'-T <sub>2</sub> AM	OHSU, Portland, Oregon, USA <sup>a</sup>
3,5,3'-T <sub>3</sub>	formula., Berlin, Germany
3,5,3'-T <sub>3</sub> AM	formula., Berlin, Germany
3,5-T <sub>2</sub>	formula., Berlin, Germany
3,5-T <sub>2</sub> AM	OHSU, Portland, Oregon, USA <sup>a</sup>
3',5'-T <sub>2</sub>	formula., Berlin, Germany
3',5'-T <sub>2</sub> AM	OHSU, Portland, Oregon, USA <sup>a</sup>
3'-T <sub>1</sub>	formula., Berlin, Germany
3'-T <sub>1</sub> AM	OHSU, Portland, Oregon, USA <sup>a</sup>
3-T <sub>1</sub>	formula., Berlin, Germany
3-T <sub>1</sub> AM	OHSU, Portland, Oregon, USA <sup>a</sup>
3-T <sub>1</sub> AM-d4	OHSU, Portland, Oregon, USA <sup>a</sup>
acetic acid (glacial), 100 %, anhydrous	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
acetone	J.T. Baker, Deventer, The Netherlands
acetonitrile	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
AG 50W-X2 resin	Bio-Rad, Munich, Germany
agarose for electrophoresis	Serva, Heidelberg, Germany
albumin bovine fraction V, pH 7.0	Serva, Heidelberg, Germany
ammonium hydroxide solution, 1 M	Fluka, Steinheim, Germany
Bio-Rad IgG protein standard	Bio-Rad, Munich, Germany
Bio-Rad protein assay dye reagent	Bio-Rad, Munich, Germany
bromophenol blue	Roth, Karlsruhe, Germany

cyclohexane	Sigma-Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany
dATP solution, 100 mM	Fermentas, St. Leon-Rot, Germany
dCTP solution, 100 mM	Fermentas, St. Leon-Rot, Germany
ddH <sub>2</sub> O	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Millipore (Darmstadt, Germany) for LC-MS/MS analyses</li> <li>• EASY pure UV compact ultrapure water system (Barnstedt, Germany) for all other experiments</li> </ul>
DEPC	Roth, Karlsruhe, Germany
dGTP solution, 100 mM	Fermentas, St. Leon-Rot, Germany
dipotassium monohydrogen phosphate	Roth, Karlsruhe, Germany
disodium hydrogen phosphate	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
DMSO	Sigma-Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany
DTT	Sigma-Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany
dTTP solution, 100 mM	Fermentas, St. Leon-Rot, Germany
EDTA	Sigma-Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany
ethanol	J.T.Baker, Deventer, The Netherlands
ethidium bromide solution, 10 mg/ml	Sigma-Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany
ethyl acetate	Sigma-Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany
formaldehyde solution, 37 %	J.T.Baker, Deventer, The Netherlands
formamide	AppliChem, Darmstadt, Germany
forskolin	Sigma-Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany
glycerol, 99 %	Sigma-Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany
HCl, 37 %	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
HEPES	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
K <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub>	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
KCl	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
KH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub>	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
methanol	Roth, Karlsruhe, Germany
MG-132	Biomol, Plymouth, PA, USA
MOPS	Roth, Karlsruhe, Germany
Na <sub>2</sub> EDTA•H <sub>2</sub> O	Roth, Karlsruhe, Germany
Na <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub> •2H <sub>2</sub> O	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
NaCl	Sigma-Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany

NaOH	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
PMA	Sigma-Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany
PTU	MP Biomedicals, Eschwege, Germany
rT <sub>3</sub>	formula., Berlin, Germany
rT <sub>3</sub> AM	OHSU, Portland, Oregon, USA <sup>a</sup>
Sephadex <sup>TM</sup> LH-20	Amersham Biosciences, Piscataway, USA
sodium acetate	Roth, Karlsruhe, Germany
sodium selenite	Sigma-Aldrich, Steinheim, Germany
sucrose	Roth, Karlsruhe, Germany
T <sub>0</sub>	formula., Berlin, Germany
T <sub>0</sub> AM	OHSU, Portland, Oregon, USA <sup>a</sup>
T <sub>4</sub>	formula., Berlin, Germany
T <sub>4</sub> AM	formula., Berlin, Germany
TCA	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
tris	Roth, Karlsruhe, Germany

---

<sup>a</sup> TAMs were generously provided by Dr. Thomas Scanlan, Department of Physiology & Pharmacology, Oregon Health & Science University, Portland, OR, 97239-3098, USA.

## 2.2 LC-MS/MS analysis

### 2.2.1 Equipment and consumables for LC-MS/MS analysis

TAM and TH analytes were separated using an Agilent 1100 integrated HPLC system consisting of a controller unit, two pumps including a degasser and an autosampler (Agilent, Waldbronn, Germany). Both the chromatographic column and the autosampler were operated at room temperature. Analytes were detected using an API365 triple quadrupole tandem mass spectrometer (Applied Biosystems, Darmstadt, Germany) equipped with a TurbolonSpray interface. Nitrogen served as nebulizer, curtain and collision gas. The detection was performed using positive electrospray ionization (ESI+) in selected reaction monitoring (SRM) mode. Data processing was performed using Bio Analyst Version 1.3.1 software

(Applied Biosystems, Darmstadt, Germany). Other equipment and consumables used for the LC-MS/MS experiments are listed in Table 2.

Table 2: List of equipment and consumables used for LC-MS/MS analyses.

Product	Supplier
Analytical Guard Cartridge System (4.0 mm x 2.0 mm)	Phenomenex, Aschaffenburg, Germany
crimp caps with septum ( $\varnothing = 11$ mm)	Wicom, Heppenheim, Germany
filters for HPLC eluent (pore size 0.45 $\mu$ M)	Millipore, Bedford, USA
glass micro inserts (200 $\mu$ l)	Wicom, Heppenheim, Germany
glass vials (2 ml, $\varnothing = 11$ mm)	Wicom, Heppenheim, Germany
Hamilton syringe device, H81320, 1001 TLL, 1 ml	Hamilton, Darmstadt, Germany
PEEK tubing ( $\varnothing = 0.13$ mm)	Agilent, Waldbronn, Germany
scales "MC1 Analytic AC 210P"	Sartorius, Göttingen, Germany
syringe pump, Harvard Apparatus, #55-1111	Harvard Apparatus, Saint-Laurent, Canada
Synergi Polar-RP 80 Å column (150 mm x 2.0 mm)	Phenomenex, Aschaffenburg, Germany
ultrasonic bath, Sonorex Super RK 510H	Bandelin electronic GmbH, Berlin, Germany

### 2.2.2 Preparation of TAM and TH stock solutions

Two independently weighted and diluted 10 mM stock solutions were prepared for each TAM and TH analyte. Solvents were used as follows:

- The diiodothyronines and all TAMs except for T<sub>4</sub>AM were dissolved in DMSO.
- T<sub>0</sub>, monoiodothyronines, triiodothyronines and T<sub>4</sub>AM were dissolved in DMSO containing 100  $\mu$ M HCl.
- DMSO containing 100  $\mu$ M NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup> was used to dissolve T<sub>4</sub>.

The solutions were stable at - 80 °C in darkness for at least 2 years (see sections 2.4.7 and 3.2.9).

### 2.2.3 Recording of mass spectra

The device-specific mass spectrometric parameters used to record the parent ion mass spectra and product ion tandem mass spectra are shown in Table 3.

Table 3: Device-specific mass spectrometric working parameters used to record the parent ion mass spectra and product ion tandem mass spectra.

Parameter	Value
NEB (valve position)	11
CUR (valve position)	10
CAD (valve position, for tandem mass spectra only)	5
Turbolon Spray (IS) voltage	5000 V
interface temperature	0 °C

The two 10 mM stock solutions that had independently been prepared for each analyte (section 2.2.2) were diluted in ddH<sub>2</sub>O:acetonitrile:acetic acid (50:50:1) to obtain two individual 10 µM working solutions of each analyte. These working solutions were directly injected into the mass spectrometer at a flow rate of 10 µl/min using a Hamilton syringe device. To avoid background contaminations pure solvent was infused between the injections of different analyte working solutions. Both the parent ion mass spectrum and the product ion tandem mass spectrum of each 10 µM working solution were recorded 5 times on 5 different days within a period of 3 months.

### 2.2.4 Recording of chromatograms

The device-specific mass spectrometric parameters used to record the chromatograms are presented in Table 4.

Table 4: Device-specific mass spectrometric working parameters used to record the chromatograms.

Parameter	Value
flow rate of mobile phase	300 µl/min
NEB (valve position)	11
CUR (valve position)	10
CAD (valve position)	5
Turbolon Spray (IS) voltage	5000 V
Turbolon Spray heater gas	8 l/min
interface temperature	300 °C
sample volume	10 µl
needle level	6 mm
sprayer position	+ 6 mm
dwel time	90 ms
Q1 peak width	0.7 amu
Q3 peak width	0.7 amu

Prior to each sample series the mobile phases were prepared freshly, filtered and degassed for 10 min using an ultrasonic bath. Furthermore, the column was equilibrated three times by performing three complete measurements injecting 10 µl mobile phase.

### 2.3 Extraction of TAMs and THs from Dio reactions

Dio reactions to be subjected to LC-MS/MS analysis were prepared as described in section 2.8.7. Enzymatic reactions were stopped by adding 0.1 volumes 100 % acetic acid. Subsequently, 20 nM 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM-d4 were added to each vial to serve as internal standard (IS). Acidified reaction mixtures were incubated at 37 °C for 60 min. Proteins were precipitated by adding 3 volumes ice-cold acetone and incubating at - 20 °C for 15 min. After centrifugation at 14,000 x g and 4 °C for 5 min, supernatants were transferred into new Eppendorf tubes, acidified

with 0.002 volumes 30 % HCl, washed twice with 1 volume cyclohexane and then subjected to three subsequent extractions with 1.5 volumes ethyl acetate. Organic layers were combined and evaporated to dryness at 45 °C using a concentrator (Eppendorf concentrator 5301, Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany). Residues were redissolved in 30 µl ddH<sub>2</sub>O:methanol:acetic acid (90:10:1) and stored at -20 °C until analysis of deiodination products by LC-MS/MS. Injection volumes were 10 µl with analytes dissolved in the mobile phase used for LC-MS/MS analysis.

## **2.4 Validation of the LC-MS/MS method with extracted analytes**

### **2.4.1 Selectivity, matrix effects, process efficiencies and recoveries**

The following sets of samples were prepared to assess the selectivity of the LC-MS/MS method for TAM and TH analytes extracted from Dio reactions. Moreover, potential interfering effects of Dio reaction matrices with TAM and TH detection by LC-MS/MS as well as process efficiencies and recovery rates were determined.

- Samples of set 1 were Dio reactions used for LC-MS/MS analysis as described in Table 11 with the exception that no substrate but appropriate amounts of DMSO were added. Such blank samples were prepared of all types of Dio reactions used in this study, namely reactions containing lysates of HepG2, MSTO-211H, ECC-1, HEK293 cells or mouse liver membrane fractions either with or without 1 mM PTU. The respective Dio preparations had been heat-inactivated before. Dio reactions were subjected to liquid-liquid extraction as described in section 2.3.
- Samples of set 2 were obtained by adding 20 nM IS alone or together with 10 nM, 500 nM or 7.5 µM of each TAM and TH analyte to set 1 samples after liquid-liquid extraction.



- Samples of set 3 were prepared by adding 20 nM IS alone or together with 10 nM, 500 nM or 7.5  $\mu$ M of each TAM and TH analyte to set 1 samples prior to liquid-liquid extraction.
- Both 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub>AM and 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub>AM as well as 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub> and 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub> were separated sufficiently to allow for an unequivocal qualitative identification of each analyte, but baseline peak separation was not achieved by the chromatographic method developed herein (section 3.1.2). Therefore, separate set 2 and set 3 samples were prepared containing only 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub>AM and 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub>.

For set 2 and set 3 samples, each analyte concentration was investigated with all types of Dio reactions. Each sample was prepared in triplicate. Samples were measured by LC-MS/MS and the mean values of the mass spectrometric response of the triplicate samples were determined. For set 2 and set 3 samples containing the IS alone, the absolute AUC of the IS was defined as the mass spectrometric response. By contrast, for samples containing the IS as well as TAM and TH analytes, the AUC ratio of analyte versus IS was considered as the mass spectrometric response as illustrated by the following formula:

$$\text{analyte AUC ratio} = \frac{\text{AUC of analyte}}{\text{AUC of 3-T}_1\text{AM-d4 (IS)}}$$

The selectivity of the LC-MS/MS method for TAM and TH analytes extracted from Dio reactions was investigated by comparing the mass spectrometer response of set 1 samples and set 2 samples within the analyte specific time windows.

Matrix effects were estimated by comparing the mass spectrometric response of set 1 samples to pure solvent (ddH<sub>2</sub>O:acetonitrile:acetic acid, 50:50:1) and that of set 2 samples to solvent containing 20 nM IS alone or 20 nM IS together with the respective concentration of analytes. The following formula was used to report matrix effects in percent:

$$\text{matrix effect (\%)} = \frac{\text{mass spectrometric response of set 2 sample}}{\text{mass spectrometric response of the corresponding spiked solvent}} \times 100 \%$$

Hence, values below 100 % indicated analyte ion suppression whereas values above 100 % indicated analyte ion enhancement. The matrix effects for each analyte concentration were compared between the different deiodination reaction matrices using Kruskal-Wallis test.

Process efficiencies (a combination of matrix effects and recovery rates) were estimated by comparing the mass spectrometric response of set 3 samples to solvent containing 20 nM IS alone or 20 nM IS together with the respective concentration of analytes. The following formula was used to report process efficiencies in percent:

$$\text{process efficiency (\%)} = \frac{\text{mass spectrometric response of set 3 sample}}{\text{mass spectrometric response of the corresponding spiked solvent}} \times 100 \%$$

The process efficiencies of each analyte concentration were compared between the different deiodination reaction matrices using Kruskal-Wallis test.

Recoveries were determined by comparing the mass spectrometric response of set 2 and set 3 samples. Values were calculated in percent using the following formula:

$$\text{recovery rate (\%)} = \frac{\text{mass spectrometric response of set 3 sample}}{\text{mass spectrometric response of the corresponding set 2 sample}} \times 100 \%$$

The recoveries of each analyte concentration were compared between the different deiodination reaction matrices using Kruskal-Wallis test.

For recoveries, this series of experiments was repeated twice within 1 week. Thus, for each analyte and for each matrix, three grand means were obtained, which were again compared using Kruskal-Wallis test. These means served as reference values since they were compared to the recoveries determined in each routine series of samples described herein. Any routine series of samples was accepted when the analyte specific recoveries were within the 15 % coefficient of variation (CV) interval of the three analyte specific grand means.

### 2.4.2 Linearity and validation of 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM-d4 as an internal standard

The following series of experiments was performed to determine the linear ranges of the LC-MS/MS method with extracted TAM and TH analytes. Furthermore, 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM-d4 should be validated as IS for all analytes. For this purpose, Dio reactions were prepared as described for use in LC-MS/MS analysis in Table 11 using heat-inactivated cell line lysates or mouse liver membrane fractions. DMSO or TAM and TH analytes were added yielding the following samples:

- Samples of set 1 contained all TAMs and THs except for 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub>AM and 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub> at final concentrations of 250 pM, 1 nM, 5 nM, 25 nM, 100 nM, 250 nM, 500 nM, 1  $\mu$ M, 2.5  $\mu$ M, 5  $\mu$ M and 7.5  $\mu$ M.
- Samples of set 2 contained 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub>AM and 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub> at the same final concentrations. The reasons for excluding 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub>AM and 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub> from these samples are described in section 3.1.2.
- Samples of set 3 contained an appropriate amount of DMSO to serve as blank control.

The IS was added to each sample at a constant concentration of 20 nM. All three sets of samples were prepared for all Dio reaction matrices. Samples of set 1 and set 2 were prepared in six replicates except for the samples containing 250 pM and 7.5  $\mu$ M of analytes, which were prepared in ten replicates. Set 3 samples were also prepared in ten replicates. Samples were subjected to liquid-liquid extraction (section 2.3) and measured by LC-MS/MS. At each concentration outliers were identified using Grubbs test and eliminated if found to be significant ( $p < 0.05$ ). To check for homogeneity of variance over the calibration range, the variances of the samples containing TAM and TH analytes at final concentrations of 250 pM and 7.5  $\mu$ M were compared using F-test. For all analytes and all Dio reaction matrices, homogeneity of variances was achieved using a weighted (1/analyte concentration) least squares model, which was therefore used to calculate the calibration curves. The slopes and y-intercepts of the analyte specific

regression lines were compared between the different Dio reaction matrices using Kruskal-Wallis test.

This series of experiments was repeated twice within 1 week. Thus, for each analyte and for each Dio reaction matrix, three calibration curves were obtained. These curves served as reference curves since they were compared to the calibration curves determined in each routine series of samples described herein. Any routine calibration curve was accepted if its slope and y-intercept were within the 15 % coefficient of variation interval of the three reference curves.

#### **2.4.3 Limit of detection and limit of quantification with extracted analytes**

Set 1 and set 2 samples were prepared as described for calibration curve experiments except that the following final analyte concentrations were achieved in the Dio reaction matrices: 100 pM, 250 pM, 500 pM, 750 pM, 1 nM, 2.5 nM, 5.0 nM, 7.5 nM, 10.0 nM and 12.5 nM. Each sample was measured by LC-MS/MS. From the set 3 samples which had been generated for calibration curve experiments (section 2.4.2), the signal-to-noise ratios were calculated within the time windows in which the analytes were expected. The lowest analyte concentration yielding an AUC ratio of at least 3 times the signal-to-noise ratio was defined as the limit of detection (LOD). The lowest analyte concentration yielding an AUC ratio of 10 times the signal-to-noise ratio was defined as the limit of quantification (LOQ). This sample series was repeated twice.

#### **2.4.4 Intra-assay precision and bias**

To validate the analyte specific *intra-assay* precisions and bias of the LC-MS/MS method for extract TAM and TH analytes, set 1 and set 2 samples were prepared as described for calibration curve experiments except that the analytes were added at final concentrations of 10 nM, 500 nM and 7.5  $\mu$ M. Each sample was measured 10 times consecutively in the same run. Analyte concentrations were

calculated using the routine calibration curves. For each analyte, the *intra-assay* precision of the retention time was calculated as standard deviation while the *intra-assay* precision of the analyte AUC concentration was determined as the coefficient of variation. The *intra-assay* bias of the analyte concentrations were calculated as the percent deviations of the observed mean values from the respective reference values according to the following formula:

$$\text{bias (\%)} = \frac{x - \mu}{\mu} \times 100 \%$$

x	observed analyte concentration
μ	reference analyte concentration

The analyte specific values for *intra-assay* precision and bias were compared between the different analyte concentrations and the different deiodination reaction matrices using Kruskal-Wallis test.

#### **2.4.5 *Inter-assay* precision and bias**

Thirty aliquots of each of the aforementioned samples that had been generated to determine the *intra-assay* precision and bias, were stored in darkness at - 80 °C. Three aliquots of each sample were measured on 10 different days over a time period of 2 months. The concentrations of the analytes were calculated using the routine calibration curves. The triplicate values conducted for each analyte retention time and each analyte concentration obtained from every series of experiments were used to calculate a daily mean. For each analyte, the *inter-assay* precision of the retention time was calculated as the standard deviation of the daily means subtracted by the analyte specific *intra-assay* precision. By contrast, the *inter-assay* precision of the analyte concentration was determined as the coefficient of variation of the daily means subtracted by the respective *intra-assay* precision. The *inter-assay* bias was calculated as the percent deviation of the grand means from each daily series of experiments from the respective nominal

value. The analyte specific values for *inter-assay* precision and bias were compared between the different analyte concentrations and the different deiodination reaction matrices using Kruskal-Wallis test.

#### **2.4.6 Analyte stability in extracted Dio assays**

The following experiments were performed in order to control the stability of each individual TAM and TH analyte under auto-sampler and storing conditions, which included monitoring for non-enzymatic deiodinations. For that purpose, Dio reactions were prepared as described for use in LC-MS/MS analysis in Table 11 using heat-inactivated cell line lysates or mouse liver membrane fractions. Each TAM and TH analyte was added individually at final concentrations of 10 nM, 500 nM and 7.5  $\mu$ M while the IS was added at a constant final concentration of 20 nM to all samples. Six replicates of each sample were prepared in every type of Dio reaction matrix. Samples were subjected to liquid-liquid extraction and the residues were aliquoted. To monitor auto-sampler stability, the aliquots of freshly prepared residues of three replicate samples were measured at the beginning, in the middle and at the end of a 2 day LC-MS/MS run. To assess storage stability, the aliquots of residues of three replicate samples were measured directly on the day of sample preparation and compared to aliquots which had been stored at - 20 °C for 1, 2 or 3 days, which was the longest storing period used in this study. The coefficient of variation of the analyte AUC ratio was calculated for every analyte concentration and Dio reaction matrix. The values obtained for each analyte concentration level and each deiodination reaction matrix were compared using Kruskal-Wallis test.

#### **2.4.7 Long-term stability of TAM and TH stock solutions**

From the 10 mM TAM and TH stock solutions prepared as described in section 2.2.2 the following two samples were prepared using DMSO as solvent:

- Sample 1 contained all TAM and TH analytes except for 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub>AM and 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub> at a final concentration of 100 µM. The reasons for excluding 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub>AM and 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub> from these samples are described in section 3.1.2.
- Sample 2 contained 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub>AM and 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub> at a final concentration of 100 µM.

The IS was added to every sample at a final constant concentration of 20 µM. Twenty aliquots of both samples were stored in darkness at - 80 °C, - 20 °C and 4 °C, respectively. At the beginning of each routine run, after equilibration of the column, 1 aliquot of sample 1 and 2 from each storing condition was diluted 1:1000 in solvent (ddH<sub>2</sub>O:acetonitrile:acetic acid, 50:50:1) and subjected to LC-MS/MS measurement. To compare the analyte AUC ratios, the coefficients of variations between the storing temperatures were calculated. These experiments were performed over a period of 2 years.

## 2.5 Animal organs

Livers from two male, adult, euthyroid C57BL/6 wild type mice at 24 weeks of age were kindly provided by Dr. Ulrich Schweizer (Institute of Experimental Endocrinology, Charité - Universitätsmedizin, Berlin, Germany).

## 2.6 Cell culture

### 2.6.1 Cell lines, cell culture media and consumables

Tables 5 and 6 list the human cell lines, cell culture media and consumables used in this study.

Table 5: List of human cell lines serving as isozyme specific sources of Dios.

Designation	Organism	Tissue	Origin: ATCC® number <sup>a</sup>
ECC-1	human	endometrium carcinoma	CRL-2923
HEK293	human	human embryonic kidney	CRL-1573
HepG2	human	hepatocarcinoma	HB-8065
MSTO-211H	human	mesothelioma	CRL-2081

<sup>a</sup> identification number provided by the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC)

Table 6: List of cell culture media and consumables used in this study.

Product	Supplier
cell culture flasks (25, 75, 150 cm <sup>2</sup> )	Biochrom, Berlin, Germany
cell scraper, 30 cm	Biochrom, Berlin, Germany
DMEM medium	Biochrom, Berlin, Germany
DMEM-F12 medium	Invitrogen, Karlsruhe, Germany
falcon tubes (15, 50 ml)	Biochrom, Berlin, Germany
FCS	Biochrom, Berlin, Germany
RPMI-1640 medium	Invitrogen, Karlsruhe, Germany
serological pipettes (1, 2, 5, 10, 25 ml)	Biochrom, Berlin, Germany
6-well plates	Biochrom, Berlin, Germany
trypsin/EDTA solution in PBS w/o Ca <sup>2+</sup> , Mg <sup>2+</sup>	Biochrom, Berlin, Germany

## 2.6.2 Routine propagation of cell lines

HepG2 cells and ECC-1 cells were propagated in DMEM-F12 medium. HEK293 cells were cultured in DMEM medium while MSTO-211H cells were grown in RPMI-1640 medium. All cell culture media were supplemented with 10 % (v/v) FCS and 100 nM sodium selenite to allow for optimal expression of Dio seleno-proteins. Addition of antibiotics to the cell culture medium was omitted since some antibiotics, such as aminoglycosides, have been shown to induce stop-codon read-through and concomitant amino acid substitution at the selenocysteine (Sec)



codon in mammalian cells, which in turn led to a decrease in selenoenzyme activity, as Sec is essential for normal catalytic center function in selenoenzymes, such as Dio isozymes [Handy, 06]. Cells were propagated in an incubator (Hera cell incubator, Heraeus, Hanau, Germany) at 37 °C, 95 % humidity and at 5 % CO<sub>2</sub>.

Cells were passaged at a confluence of 80 to 90 % under sterile conditions (Lamin Air<sup>®</sup> HB2448, Heraeus Instruments, Hanau, Germany). After rinsing twice with 1 x PBS, cells were detached by incubation in trypsin/EDTA solution for 3 min at standard growing conditions. Trypsin was inhibited by adding fresh medium containing 10 % (v/v) FCS. Cells were centrifuged for 5 min at 1000 x g and 20 °C. After removing the supernatant, cells were resuspended in fresh medium and seeded at a minimum confluence of 20 %.

### **2.6.3 Stimulation of specific Dio2 and Dio3 enzymatic activity**

Confluent MSTO-211H cells were serum-starved over night and then incubated in the presence of 10 µM forskolin and 700 nM MG-132 for 6 h in order to stimulate the endogenous Dio2 enzymatic activity [Curcio, 01]. Likewise, confluent and serum-starved ECC-1 cells were treated with 100 nM PMA for 6 h in order to increase the endogenous Dio3 enzymatic activity [Kester, 06].

## **2.7 Gene expression analysis**

### **2.7.1 Working solutions for RNA analysis**

Table 7 lists the working solutions prepared for gene expression analysis. Unless otherwise stated, all working solutions were stored at room temperature.

Table 7: Composition of working solutions prepared for analysis of gene expression.

Designation	Composition
1 x MOPS buffer	diluted from 10 x MOPS buffer using ddH <sub>2</sub> O
10 x MOPS buffer	4.0 M MOPS at pH 7.0, 1.0 M sodium acetate, 0.1 M EDTA in ddH <sub>2</sub> O, pH 7.0, autoclaved, stored in darkness
1 x TAE buffer	40 mM tris-acetate, 1 mM EDTA in ddH <sub>2</sub> O, pH 8.3
5 x RNA loading buffer	4 mM EDTA, 720 µl 37 % (v/v) formaldehyde solution, 2 ml 100 % (v/v) glycerol, 3084 µl formamide, 4 ml 10 x MOPS, 16 µl saturated aqueous bromophenol blue solution, ad 10 ml DEPC water, stored at 4 °C
6 x DNA loading buffer	0.25 % (v/v) saturated, aqueous bromophenol blue solution, 30 % (v/v) glycerol in ddH <sub>2</sub> O, stored at 4 °C
DEPC water	1 % DEPC was added to ddH <sub>2</sub> O, incubated at room temperature for 24 h, sterilized by autoclaving and stored at - 20 °C.
dNTP-Mix (100 mM)	equal volumes of 100 mM solutions of dATP, dCTP, dGTP, dTTP, stored at - 20 °C
molecular size marker	1 µl Gene Ruler™ 1 kb DNA ladder plus (Fermentas, St. Leon-Rot, Germany), 1 µl 6 x loading dye solution (Fermentas, St. Leon-Rot, Germany), 4 µl ddH <sub>2</sub> O

### 2.7.2 RNA isolation from human cell lines and mouse liver

RNA was isolated from  $5 \cdot 10^5$  cells and from pulverized mouse livers using the RNeasy Mini Kit (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany) according to the manufacture's instructions.

### 2.7.3 Determination of RNA concentration and purity

To determine the concentrations and purities of RNA samples, 1 µl of each sample was applied directly to the NanoDrop® ND-1000 Spectrophotometer (peqlab, Erlangen, Germany). The UV/Vis spectra were recorded from 220 nm to 750 nm using DEPC water as blank control. Samples were measured in duplicates. The RNA concentrations were calculated applying the optical density at 260 nm and a molar absorption coefficient of 40 ng/µl. The ratios of OD<sub>260</sub> to OD<sub>280</sub> served to estimate RNA purities and were at least 2.0.

#### **2.7.4 Control of RNA quality by gel electrophoresis and densitometry**

RNA quality was monitored by horizontal denaturing agarose gel electrophoresis. Agarose was dissolved by boiling in DEPC water. Prior to solidification of the gel, 10 % (v/v) formaldehyde solution (37 %), 10 % (v/v) 10 x MOPS buffer and 5 µl ethidium bromide solution/100 ml gel were added. For sample preparation, 2 µg total RNA and 2 µl 5 x RNA loading buffer were adjusted to a final volume of 10 µl by adding DEPC water. Samples were heat denatured at 65 °C for 5 min and subsequently cooled down on ice for 2 min. 9 µl of each sample were loaded onto the gel. Electrophoresis was performed in a horizontal Blue Marine 200 electrophoresis unit (Serva, Heidelberg, Germany) for 2 h applying 4 V/cm gel and using 1 x MOPS buffer as running buffer.

After electrophoresis, gels were scanned using the Vilber Lourmat gel documentation system (LTF Labortechnik, Wasserburg, Germany). Densitometric analyses were performed using the BioCapt software. Optically well-defined bands of 28 S rRNA and 18 S rRNA whose background corrected densitometric intensities on the scanned gel displayed a ratio at least 1.9 were considered indicative of intact total RNA.

#### **2.7.5 cDNA synthesis by RT- PCR**

cDNA was synthesized from 5 µg total RNA using the RevertAid™ first strand cDNA synthesis kit (Fermentas, St. Leon-Rot, Germany) according to the manufacture's instructions. Incubations were performed in a thermal cycler (Primus, MWG Biotech, Ebersburg, Germany).

#### **2.7.6 Semiquantitative PCR**

PCR reactions were performed using the Taq DNA polymerase kit (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany) according to the manufacture's instructions. Gene specific primer pairs were designed on the basis of cDNA sequences deposited in the GenBank

database. The primer pairs used in each reaction, their nucleotide sequences as well as the respective PCR product sizes are listed in Table 8.

Table 8: List of gene-specific primer pairs used for PCR analyses including the respective nucleotide sequences and PCR product sizes.

Target gene	Notation of primers	GenBank Accession	Nucleotide sequences of primers (5' to 3')	Product size (bp)
hDio1	hDio1 fwd	NM000792	GTGCATGTGGTCGTGGGTAAA	604
	hDio1 rev		CCCTCCTGGATTATGTAGAGCCTC	
hDio2	hDio2 fwd	NM000793	TTCCTGCTGGTCTACATT	796
	hDio2 rev		GGGAATTTTCCAACCTGGG	
hDio3	hDio3 fwd	NM001362	ATCATCTACATCGAGGAA	942
	hDio3 rev		GAGATAGTTCGTCATCAG	
hGAPDH	hGAPDH fwd	NM002046	CCACCCATGGCAAATTCCATGGCA	592
	hGAPDH rev		TCTAGACGGCAGCTCAGGTCCACC	
mDio1	mDio1 fwd	NM007860	TCCAGTACTTCTGGTTTGTCTCT	488
	mDio1 rev		CAGCTTTACCCTTGTAGCAGAT	
mDio2	mDio2 fwd	NM010050	ACTTCTCTACCACCACCTTCCT	384
	mDio2 rev		CGAGGCATAATTGTTACCTGAT	
mDio3	mDio3 fwd	NM172119	ACAGATTCACCCTATGTCATCC	378
	mDio3 rev		CAACCTTTGACTTTCTTTGGAG	
mGAPDH	mGAPDH fwd	NM008084	TGGCAAAGTGGAGATTGTTGCC	155
	mGAPDH rev		AAGATGGTGATGGGCTTCCCG	

The composition of the PCR samples was optimized in preliminary experiments to achieve sensitive amplification of single PCR products. According to the optimized protocol, each PCR sample contained 1 µl undiluted cDNA as template, 5 µl 10 x PCR buffer, 1 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 250 mM dNTP mix, 100 nM respective fwd primer, 100 nM respective rev primer, 1.25 U Taq polymerase and was adjusted to a final volume of 50 µl by adding 40.25 µl DEPC water. The specificity of each PCR was confirmed in every experiment by incubating one sample in the absence of template cDNA.

The PCR samples were incubated in a thermal cycler (Primus, MWG Biotech, Ebersburg, Germany). In preliminary experiments, annealing temperatures between 58 °C and 65 °C were tested for each gene in order to optimize the sensitivity, specificity and efficiency of the reactions. In subsequent optimization experiments, the log-linear range of each PCR was determined by starting several identical reactions and removing the tubes one by one from the cycler after every second reaction cycle. For the hGAPDH and mGAPDH gene, a cycle number within the log-linear range was chosen. By contrast, for the Dio genes, a cycle number beyond the log-linear range was chosen since it was more important to exclude the expression of individual Dio transcripts in a cell line or tissue than to semiquantify the concentrations of the detectable Dio mRNAs. The optimized cycler conditions are presented in Table 9.

Table 9: Optimized thermal cycler conditions for PCR analyses.

Step	Reaction	Temperature (°C)	Incubation time
1	denaturation	95	3 min
2	annealing	optimized: hDio1: 64, hDio2: 58, hDio3: 58, hGAPDH: 61 mDio1, mDio2, mDio3, mGAPDH: 58	1 min
3	elongation	72	1 min
4	denaturation	95	30 s
5	annealing	optimized, see above	40 s
6	elongation	72	1 min
7	loop to step 4	optimized cycle numbers: h/mDio1, h/mDio2, h/mDio3: 40, h/mGAPDH: 21	
8	final elongation	72	5 min

### 2.7.7 Gel electrophoresis of PCR products

The sizes of the PCR products were estimated by horizontal agarose gel electrophoresis. Agarose was dissolved by boiling in 1 x TAE buffer. Appropriate agarose concentrations were chosen to allow for sufficient separation of dsDNA in the size range of the respective PCR product, namely 2.0 % (w/v) for 100 to 500 bp and

1.5 % (w/v) for 500 to 1,000 bp. Prior to the solidification of the gel, 5 µl ethidium bromide solution/100 ml gel were added. For sample preparation, 10 µl PCR product and 3 µl 6 x DNA loading buffer were adjusted to a final volume of 18 µl by adding 5 µl ddH<sub>2</sub>O. 15 µl of each sample were loaded onto the gel. To estimate the sizes of the PCR products, 5 µl molecular size marker were also electrophorized on each gel. Electrophoresis was performed in a horizontal Blue Marine 200 electrophoresis unit (Serva, Heidelberg, Germany) for 45 min applying 6 V/cm gel and using 1 x TAE buffer as running buffer. After electrophoresis, gels were scanned using the Vilber Lourmat gel documentation system (LTF Labortechnik, Wasserburg, Germany).

## **2.8 Deiodinase assays**

Two types of Dio assays were used in this study. The classical assay, which was based on the release of radioiodide from a tracer, such as [5'-<sup>125</sup>I]rT<sub>3</sub>, was developed by Leonard and Rosenberg in 1980 and will be referred to as “<sup>125</sup>I - release assay”. It allowed for quantifying specific Dio1 and Dio2 activities. The novel assay, which relied on the measurement of deiodinated TAM or TH substrate and product by LC-MS/MS, was developed in this study and will be referred to as “LC-MS/MS based Dio assay”. This method was suited to measure specific Dio1, Dio2 and Dio3 activities.

### 2.8.1 Working solutions for Dio assays

The working solutions prepared for use in Dio assays are listed in Table 10.

Table 10: Working solutions prepared for Dio assays.

Working solution	Composition
1 mM DTT	1 mM DTT in ddH <sub>2</sub> O, stored at - 20 °C
1 x PBS	137 mM NaCl, 10 mM Na <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub> •H <sub>2</sub> O, 2.6 mM KCl, 1.8 mM KH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> , ad 1000 ml ddH <sub>2</sub> O, pH 7.4, autoclaved, stored at 4 °C
10 % (v/v) acetic acid	10 % (v/v) acetic acid, stored at room temperature
10 % (w/v) TCA	10 % (w/v) TCA in ddH <sub>2</sub> O, stored at 4 °C
10 mM PTU	PTU was mixed with 40 mM NaOH. 100 mM NaOH was added dropwise until PTU dissolved. pH was < 9.0. Stored at - 20 °C.
100 mM HCl	100 mM HCl in ddH <sub>2</sub> O, stored at room temperature
40 mM NaOH	40 mM NaOH in ddH <sub>2</sub> O, stored at room temperature
AG 50W-X2 resin columns	3 volumes AG 50W-X2 were stirred with 2 volumes 10 % acetic acid and filled into sarpette tips (2 ml PS, Sarstedt, Nümbrecht, Germany) equipped with filters (10 µm pore sized, MoBiTec, Göttingen, Germany). Stored at room temperature.
BioRad protein dye working solution	Bio-Rad protein assay dye reagent was diluted 1:5 in ddH <sub>2</sub> O immediately before use.
Dio homogenization buffer	250 mM D(+) sucrose, 20 mM HEPES, 1 mM EDTA in ddH <sub>2</sub> O, pH 7.4 or pH 8.0, stored at 4 °C, 1 mM DTT was added prior to usage.
eluent	ethanol:1 M ammonium hydroxide solution (49:1), stored at room temperature
potassium-phosphate-EDTA-buffer	Buffer A (1 M K <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub> , 10 mM Na <sub>2</sub> EDTA•2H <sub>2</sub> O in ddH <sub>2</sub> O) was titrated with buffer B (1 M KH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> , 10 mM Na <sub>2</sub> EDTA•H <sub>2</sub> O in ddH <sub>2</sub> O) to adjust pH 6.8 or pH 8.0. Stored at 4 °C.
protein standard	Bio-Rad IgG protein standard was reconstituted according to the manufacture's instruction, aliquoted and stored at - 20 °C.
Sephadex LH-20	20 % (w/v) Sephadex LH-20 in 100 mM HCl, stored at room temperature
stopping solution	10 % albumin bovine fraction V, 10 mM PTU in ddH <sub>2</sub> O, stored at - 20 °C

### **2.8.2 Optimization of sample preparation and reaction conditions for Dio assays**

The Dio isozymes differ considerably in their kinetic parameters and substrate preferences [Köhrle, 02]. Therefore, sample preparation and reaction conditions were optimized for each isozyme in preliminary experiments. The optimized protocols are listed in Table 11.

In the present study, two independent methods were used to analyze Dio catalyzed reactions. Firstly, classical  $^{125}\text{I}$  - release assays were employed, which quantify the release of  $^{125}\text{I}$  - from radiolabeled TH substrates [Leonard, 80]. Secondly, the LC-MS/MS method and the liquid-liquid extraction protocol developed herein were used to study the Dio catalyzed conversions of non radioactively labeled TAM and TH substrates. In  $^{125}\text{I}$  - release assays and in LC-MS/MS based Dio assays, which were designed to measure specific Dio activities and kinetic parameters of Dio catalyzed reactions, the reaction conditions were optimized to ensure that the reaction rates were proportional to the concentrations of TAM or TH substrate, cofactor DTT and protein as well as to the incubation time (Figures 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 24; Tables 18, 19). In LC-MS/MS experiments which aimed at screening the substrate specificity of the Dio isozymes towards TAM and TH substrates, a prolonged incubation time of 120 min was used (Figures 11, 13, 15, 17, 19 - 22).



## Materials and Methods

Table 11: Optimized protocols for sample preparations and incubation conditions for Dio assays.

Source of Dio preparation	HepG2		mouse liver		MSTO-211H		ECC-1		HEK293	
type of Dio assay	<sup>125</sup> I - a	LC-MS/MS	<sup>125</sup> I - a	LC-MS/MS	<sup>125</sup> I - a	LC-MS/MS	<sup>125</sup> I - a	LC-MS/MS	<sup>125</sup> I - a	LC-MS/MS
pH of homogenization buffer	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	8.0	8.0	7.4 or 8.0 <sup>b</sup>	7.4 or 8.0 <sup>b</sup>
µg protein/reaction	50	300	20	40	150	2000	300	600	20-600 <sup>b</sup>	40-2000 <sup>b</sup>
[substrate] (µM)	0.05-2.0	0.05-20.0	0.2-4.4	0.05-20.0	0.002-0.05	0.01-0.5	1.0	0.05-5.0	0.01-4.4 <sup>b</sup>	0.01-20 <sup>b</sup>
pH of potassium-phosphate-EDTA buffer	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	8.0	8.0	6.8 or 8.0 <sup>b</sup>	6.8 or 8.0 <sup>b</sup>
[cosubstrate (DTT)] (mM)	20	20	20	20	20	20	50	50	20 or 50 <sup>b</sup>	20 or 50 <sup>b</sup>
incubation time (min)	30	30 <sup>c</sup> or 120 <sup>d</sup>	15	15 <sup>c</sup> or 120 <sup>d</sup>	30	30 <sup>c</sup> or 120 <sup>d</sup>	30	30 <sup>c</sup> or 120 <sup>d</sup>	15-30 <sup>b</sup>	15-120 <sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup> <sup>125</sup>I - release assay

<sup>b</sup> adapted to the conditions used in the respective series of samples

<sup>c</sup> as used in quantitative LC-MS/MS based Dio assays which were designed to measure specific Dio activities and kinetic parameters of Dio catalyzed reactions

<sup>d</sup> as used in qualitative LC-MS/MS based Dio assays which were designed to screen the substrate specificity of Dio isozymes towards TAM and TH substrates

### **2.8.3 Generation of cell line derived Dio preparations**

Dio1 containing preparations were generated from untreated HepG2 cells. By contrast, Dio2 and Dio3 containing preparations were obtained from MSTO-211H and ECC-1 cells, respectively which had been pretreated as described in section 2.6.3 to enhance the endogenous Dio2 or Dio3 expression. Dio deficient control preparations were obtained from untreated HEK293 cells.

Cell layers were washed twice with ice-cold 1 x PBS and harvested by scraping in Dio homogenization buffer containing 1 mM freshly added DTT. HepG2 cells and MSTO-211H cells were harvested in homogenization buffer at pH 7.4 whereas ECC-1 cells were scraped in homogenization buffer at pH 8.0 (Tables 10, 11). Cell lysates were frozen in liquid nitrogen, thawed on ice and disrupted by sonication (ultrasonic processor, Braun, Melsungen, Germany) applying ten pulses of 0.6 s at 100 w. Protein concentrations were determined as described in section 2.8.5. The protein concentration required for either  $^{125}\text{I}$  - release assays or LC-MS/MS based Dio assays was adjusted using the respective Dio homogenization buffer (Table 11). The Dio preparations were aliquoted into 40  $\mu\text{l}$  samples for use in  $^{125}\text{I}$  - release assays and 80  $\mu\text{l}$  samples for use in LC-MS/MS based Dio assays. Samples were stored at - 20 °C until use.

### **2.8.4 Preparation of mouse liver membrane fractions**

For preparation of Dio1 containing mouse liver membrane fractions, livers from adult male C57BL/6 mice were pulverized (micro-dismembrator U, Braun, Melsungen, Germany). Tissue powder was homogenized in Dio homogenisation buffer at pH 7.4 containing 1 mM DTT using a 1 ml luer-lock syringe (BD Plastipak Becton Dickinson, Heidelberg, Germany) equipped with a disposable insulin needle (0.45 x 12 mm, Braun, Melsungen, Germany) and sonication as described above. Homogenates were centrifuged at 10,000 x g and 4 °C for 10 min (Centrifuge 54 17 R, Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany). Supernatants were discarded. Pellets were resuspended in Dio homogenisation buffer at pH 7.4 and subjected

to another course of sonication. Protein concentrations were measured as described in section 2.8.5. Appropriate protein concentrations were adjusted using Dio homogenization buffer at a pH of 7.4. The mouse liver membrane fractions were aliquoted into 40 µl samples for use in  $^{125}\text{I}$  - release assays and 80 µl samples for use in LC-MS/MS based Dio assays. Samples were stored at - 20 °C until use.

### **2.8.5 Determination of protein concentration of Dio preparations**

The protein concentration of Dio preparations, namely cell line lysates and mouse liver membrane fractions, was determined by a modified Bradford protein assay [Bradford, 76]. For sample preparation, an appropriate amount of cell line lysate or mouse liver membrane fractions (usually 1 to 5 µl) was adjusted to 100 µl using ddH<sub>2</sub>O. Each sample was assessed in triplicates. In standard curve samples 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 and 8 µl of protein standard (the IgG concentrations varied between batches ranging from 1.34 µg/µl to 1.45 µg/µl) were also adjusted to 100 µl using ddH<sub>2</sub>O. The blank value contained 100 µl ddH<sub>2</sub>O. Samples were incubated with 900 µl BioRad protein dye working solution for 5 min at room temperature and then transferred into 1.5 ml cuvettes (Sestet, Numbest, Germany). OD<sub>595</sub> values were measured in an Eppendorf Bio Photometer (Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany). The OD<sub>595</sub> values of the standard curve samples were plotted against their protein concentrations. Linear regression analysis typically yielded standard curves with coefficients of determination ( $r^2$ ) > 0.95 allowing for calculation of protein concentrations of Dio preparations.

### **2.8.6 $^{125}\text{I}$ - release assays**

The 40 µl aliquots of Dio preparations (see sections 2.8.3 and 2.8.4) were thawed on ice. Each sample was assessed using six replicate aliquots. Three replicates were mixed with 10 µl ddH<sub>2</sub>O and 10 µl 10 mM PTU, respectively. A substrate buffer was prepared according to the master mix protocol listed in Table 12.

Table 12: Composition of the substrate buffer master mix used in  $^{125}\text{I}^-$  release assays.

Reagent	Volume/aliquot
potassium-phosphate-EDTA-buffer, pH 7.4	10 $\mu\text{l}$
40 mM NaOH	0.41 $\mu\text{l}$
1 M DTT	2 $\mu\text{l}$
unlabeled $\text{rT}_3$ (for concentrations see Table 11)	0.1 $\mu\text{l}$
ddH <sub>2</sub> O	37.49 $\mu\text{l}$

Prior to each assay,  $[5'\text{-}^{125}\text{I}]\text{rT}_3$  was prepurified from  $^{125}\text{I}^-$  originating from autoradiolytic decay.  $[5'\text{-}^{125}\text{I}]\text{rT}_3$  was applied to a freshly prepared column consisting of 600  $\mu\text{l}$  hydrochloric acid-equilibrated Sephadex LH-20 and a 10  $\mu\text{m}$  pore sized filter (MoBiTec, Göttingen, Germany).  $^{125}\text{I}^-$  was eluted by washing the column with 3 ml 100 mM HCl. After equilibrating the column with 3 ml ddH<sub>2</sub>O,  $[5'\text{-}^{125}\text{I}]\text{rT}_3$  was eluted into a fresh borosilicate glass tube (16 x 100 mm, Hartenstein, Würzburg, Germany) by applying 1 ml ethanol:1 M ammonium hydroxide solution (49:1) to the column and subsequent centrifugation for 5 min at 1,000 x g and 4 °C (Cryofuge 5000, Heraeus Sepatech, Hanau, Germany). The tube was placed into a 50 °C water bath and the eluent was evaporated under a stream of nitrogen. The dried  $[5'\text{-}^{125}\text{I}]\text{rT}_3$  was dissolved directly in substrate buffer. To quantify the radioactivity of  $[5'\text{-}^{125}\text{I}]\text{rT}_3$  in the substrate mix, the volume of the substrate mix to be applied to a single sample was mixed with 2 ml 10 % (v/v) acetic acid. Three replicates were prepared and measured in a  $\gamma$ -counter (1277 Gammamaster, LKB Wallac, Turku, Finland). The radioactivity of  $[5'\text{-}^{125}\text{I}]\text{rT}_3$  in the substrate mix was adjusted to  $1,000 \pm 200$  cpm/ $\mu\text{l}$ .

Deiodination reactions were started by adding 50  $\mu\text{l}$  substrate buffer to each tube and immediately placing the tubes one by one into a water bath at 37 °C. To correct for background  $^{125}\text{I}^-$  release which was not catalyzed by Dios, three blank samples devoid of any Dio preparation were included at the beginning and at the end of the incubation of each series of samples. To monitor *inter-assay* variations, aliquots from an in-house Dio1 preparation originating from mouse liver were also

included. For all  $^{125}\text{I}^-$  release assays carried out in this study, the specific Dio1 activity measured in these samples were within a 15 % coefficient of variation (CV) interval.

Deiodination reactions were stopped by adding 0.5 volumes stopping solution to bind iodothyronines and by placing the samples on ice. 40  $\mu\text{l}$  Dio preparations were added to the six blank samples. Three volumes 10 % (w/v) TCA were added and mixed with samples to precipitate proteins. After centrifugation at 14,000 x g for 5 min at room temperature (Centrifuge 5415C, Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany) iodothyronines, including  $[5'\text{-}^{125}\text{I}]\text{rT}_3$ , were contained in the protein pellets whereas released  $\text{I}^-$ , including  $^{125}\text{I}^-$ , was contained in the supernatants. To definitely separate  $^{125}\text{I}^-$  from  $[5'\text{-}^{125}\text{I}]\text{rT}_3$ , 480  $\mu\text{l}$  of each supernatant were applied to an AG 50W-X2 resin column, which had been equilibrated with 5 ml 10 % acetic acid. Released  $\text{I}^-$  was eluted into polystyrene tubes (5 ml, Sestet, Numbest, Germany) by applying 2 ml 10 % (v/v) acetic acid to each column. Released  $^{125}\text{I}^-$  was quantified in the  $\gamma$ -counter.

Specific Dio1 and Dio2 activities were calculated according to the following formula:

$$\text{specific Dio activity} \quad (\text{pmol } \text{I}^- \text{ released/mg/min}) = \frac{2 \cdot (\text{cpm}_{\text{sample}} - \text{cpm}_{\text{blank}}) \cdot n_{\text{rT}_3} \cdot 1000}{\text{cpm}_{100\%} \cdot m_{\text{protein}} \cdot t \cdot 480/550}$$

2	factor accounting for that each released $^{125}\text{I}^-$ reflects only half of the 5'-deiodinations of $5'[^{125}\text{I}]\text{rT}_3$
$\text{cpm}_{\text{sample}}$	mean radioactivity of triplicate aliquots of each sample (cpm)
$\text{cpm}_{\text{blank}}$	mean radioactivity of six blank samples (cpm)
$n_{\text{rT}_3}$	amount of unlabeled $\text{rT}_3$ per reaction (nmol)
$\text{cpm}_{100\%}$	mean of radioactivity in substrate mix per sample (cpm)
$m_{\text{protein}}$	amount of protein per reaction (mg)
t	incubation time (min)
480/550	factor accounting for analyzing 480 $\mu\text{l}$ of the 550 $\mu\text{l}$ supernatants

The  $^{125}\text{I}$  - released in samples containing PTU was attributed to Dio2 while the difference in  $^{125}\text{I}$  - release between aliquots with and without PTU was used to calculate Dio1 activity.

### 2.8.7 Dio assays based on LC-MS/MS

The 80  $\mu\text{l}$  aliquots of Dio preparations (see sections 2.8.3 and 2.8.4) were thawed on ice. In line with  $^{125}\text{I}$  - release assays, each sample was assessed using six replicate aliquots. Three replicates were mixed with 20  $\mu\text{l}$  ddH<sub>2</sub>O and 20  $\mu\text{l}$  10 mM PTU, respectively. A substrate buffer was prepared according to the master mix protocol listed in Table 13.

Table 13: Composition of the substrate buffer master mix used in LC-MS/MS based Dio assays.

Reagent	Volume/aliquot
potassium-phosphate-EDTA-buffer (for pH see Table 11)	20 $\mu\text{l}$
40 mM NaOH	0.82 $\mu\text{l}$
1 M DTT	4 $\mu\text{l}$ or 10 $\mu\text{l}$ (see Table 11)
TAM or TH standard solution (for concentrations see Table 11)	0.2 $\mu\text{l}$
ddH <sub>2</sub> O	74.98 $\mu\text{l}$ or 68.98 $\mu\text{l}$ (see Table 11)

Deiodination reactions were started by adding 100  $\mu\text{l}$  substrate buffer to each tube and immediately placing the tubes one by one into a water bath at 37 °C. Dio reactions were stopped and processed as described in section 2.3.

### 2.8.8 Routine quality control samples for Dio assays based on LC-MS/MS

The following control samples were routinely added to each series of samples of LC-MS/MS based Dio assays.

- Positive control samples were Dio reactions containing aliquots of an in-house preparation of mouse liver membrane fractions and 1  $\mu\text{M}$   $\text{rT}_3$  as a well-defined substrate of Dio1 both in the absence and in the presence of 1 mM PTU.
- Negative control samples were Dio reactions containing lysates of Dio activity deficient HEK293 cells and 1  $\mu\text{M}$   $\text{rT}_3$  both in the absence and in the presence of 1 mM PTU.
- Blank samples were Dio reactions containing lysates of heat inactivated cell line lysates or mouse liver membrane fractions depending on the Dio preparation to be used in the main samples and appropriate amounts of DMSO. Blank samples were prepared both in the absence and in the presence of 1 mM PTU.
- Calibration curve samples were prepared as described for blank samples, but instead of DMSO, six appropriate concentrations of the Dio substrate to be investigated and of the putative deiodination products were added. Blank samples were prepared both in the absence and in the presence of 1 mM PTU. Calibration curves were calculated for each analyte as described in sections 2.4.2 and 3.2.5. Thus, specific calibration curves were obtained for each analyte, which also took the analyte specific recovery rates into account.
- Nevertheless, the recoveries of each analyte were monitored in each experiment. For that purpose, calibration curve samples devoid of any substrate were prepared. After the liquid-liquid extraction procedure, analytes were added to the reconstituted residue at the appropriate final concentrations. Recoveries were determined as described in section 2.4.1 with the calibration curve samples serving as set 3 samples and the post-addition samples described here serving as set 2 samples.

### 2.8.9 Calculation of apparent $K_m$ and $v_{max}$ from Dio assays

In  $^{125}\text{I}$  - release assays and LC-MS/MS based Dio assays which were designed to determine apparent  $K_m$  and  $v_{max}$  values of Dio catalyzed reactions, the following substrates were used at the indicated concentrations:

- 50 nM - 2.0  $\mu\text{M}$   $\text{rT}_3$  for Dio1 from HepG2 lysates
- 200 nM - 4.4  $\mu\text{M}$   $\text{rT}_3$  for Dio1 from mouse liver membrane fractions
- 10 nM - 50 nM  $\text{rT}_3$  for Dio2
- 10 nM - 100 nM  $\text{T}_3$  for Dio3
- 10 nM - 5  $\mu\text{M}$   $\text{rT}_3\text{AM}$ ,  $\text{T}_3\text{AM}$ , 3- $\text{T}_1\text{AM}$  and 3- $\text{T}_1$  for the respective Dio isozyme as indicated in Table 19

The specific Dio activities were expressed as mol  $^{125}\text{I}$  - released/mg protein/min and mol deiodinated product/mg protein/min for  $^{125}\text{I}$  - release assays and LC-MS/MS based Dio assays, respectively. The apparent  $K_m$  and  $v_{max}$  values were determined by fitting the enzyme kinetic data to the Michaelis-Menten equation by means of nonlinear regression using GraphPad Prism Software version 4.00 (GraphPad, San Diego, California, USA). The values reported for apparent  $K_m$  and  $v_{max}$  are from three separate experiments performed in triplicate and are presented as mean  $\pm$  SD. The values obtained for each Dio preparation by either method were compared using Wilcoxon test.

## 2.9 Functional validation of newly identified TAM substrates

$^{125}\text{I}$  - release assays were used to investigate the effect of TAMs on the 5'-deiodination of  $\text{rT}_3$  by Dio1. Mouse liver membrane fractions were incubated for 15 min with 0.2 - 4.4  $\mu\text{M}$   $\text{rT}_3$  and 0.1 - 10.0  $\mu\text{M}$  TAM at each  $\text{rT}_3$  concentration used.

The values reported for apparent  $K_m$  and  $v_{max}$  were determined as described in section 2.8.9 and are presented as mean  $\pm$  SD from three separate experiments



performed in triplicate. Linear regression lines from Eadie-Hofstee plots are used to display the effects of TAMs on the  $K_m$  (represented by slope) and  $v_{max}$  (represented by y-intercept) of the 5'-deiodination of  $rT_3$  by Dio1.

$K_i$  values were determined by Dixon plots and linear regression analysis (Fig. 4, right panel). The values reported for  $K_i$  are from three separate experiments performed in triplicate and are presented as mean  $\pm$  SD. The effect of TAMs on the apparent  $K_m$  and  $v_{max}$  of the conversion of  $rT_3$  by Dio1 from mouse liver membrane fractions was analyzed statistically using Friedman test followed by Dunn's post test.  $p < 0.05$  was considered significant.

### 3 Results

#### 3.1 Detection of TAMs and THs by LC-MS/MS

##### 3.1.1 Optimization of compound-specific mass spectrometric parameters

TAMs and THs were detected using positive electrospray ionization (ESI+) tandem mass spectrometry applying selected reaction monitoring (SRM). The mass spectrum of each analyte was recorded to optimize the compound-specific mass spectrometric working parameters for the detection of the parent ion filtered by the first quadrupole. Likewise, the product ion tandem mass spectrum was recorded to optimize the parameters for the detection of the most intensive product ion filtered by the third quadrupole. Analytes which represented constitutional isomers, such as 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM and 3'-T<sub>1</sub>AM, were detected using the same mass spectrometric parameters. The optimized parameters are listed in Table 14.

Table 14: List of the optimized compound-specific mass spectrometric working parameters.

compound	(m/z) <sup>a</sup> Q1 <sup>b</sup>	(m/z) Q3 <sup>c</sup>	DP <sup>d</sup>	FP <sup>e</sup>	EP <sup>f</sup>	CEP <sup>g</sup>	CE <sup>h</sup>	CXP <sup>i</sup>
T <sub>0</sub> AM	230.3	213.3	3.0	144.0	5.0	94.9	15.6	5.0
monoiodothyronamines	356.2	339.2	10.0	138.0	6.0	85.0	15.0	8.0
3-T <sub>1</sub> AM-d4	360.2	343.2	10.7	169.0	6.0	84.6	15.0	8.1
diiiodothyronamines	482.1	465.1	12.0	177.0	7.6	74.9	16.0	9.0
triiodothyronamines	608.0	591.0	19.0	196.0	7.7	64.9	20.1	12.0
T <sub>4</sub> AM	733.9	716.9	32.0	235.0	9.4	54.9	25.0	15.0
T <sub>0</sub>	274.3	228.3	9.0	122.8	5.6	92.3	24.1	5.0
monoiodothyronines	400.2	354.2	15.0	179.0	6.0	82.6	23.8	9.9
diiiodothyronines	526.1	480.1	18.3	186.0	7.5	72.3	25.5	11.3
triiodothyronines	652.0	606.0	26.0	199.0	8.2	63.0	26.7	12.7
T <sub>4</sub>	777.9	731.8	33.3	242.0	9.0	49.8	32.0	15.0

<sup>a</sup> (m/z): mass to charge ratio

<sup>b</sup> (m/z) Q1: m/z of parent ion in first quadrupole

<sup>c</sup> (m/z) Q3: m/z of most intensive product ion in third quadrupole

<sup>d</sup> DP: declustering potential (V)

<sup>e</sup> FP: focusing potential (V)

<sup>f</sup> EP: entrance potential (V)

<sup>g</sup> CEP: collision cell entrance potential (V)

<sup>h</sup> CE: collision energy (V)

<sup>i</sup> CXP: collision cell exit potential (V)

Representative spectra including the interpretation of the reported ( $m/z$ ) values are presented in the supplementary Figure S28. All TAMs showed the transition  $(M+H)^+ \rightarrow (M+H-NH_3)^+$  (Figure S28). Thus, this transition was used for the detection of each TAM. By contrast, the transition  $(M+H)^+ \rightarrow (M+H-HCOOH)^+$  was used for detection of all THs. All spectra were reproducible as assessed by repeated recording over a time period of 3 months (data not shown).

### 3.1.2 Chromatographic separation of TAMs and THs

As described in section 3.1.1, analytes which represented constitutional isomers, such as 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM and 3'-T<sub>1</sub>AM, were detected using the same mass spectrometric parameters. This was in line with studies reporting that the fragmentation of the parent ions of 3-T<sub>1</sub> and 3'-T<sub>1</sub> as well as 3,5-T<sub>2</sub>, 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub> and 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub> in the second quadrupole yielded identical product ions, even if the percent contribution of each product ion was unique to each constitutional isomer [Zhang, 06b; Zhang, 06a]. Thus, the distinction of constitutional isomers required their chromatographic separation prior to the detection by MS/MS. Complete chromatographic separation and symmetrical peak shapes of almost all TAMs and THs were achieved using a Synergi Polar-RP 80 Å column (150 mm x 2 mm) and a gradient elution program at a flow rate of 300 µl/min. The Synergi Polar-RP stationary phase was an ether-linked phenyl phase with hydrophilic endcapping. Thus, analyte retention was due to aromatic and reversed phase selectivity. The analytical column was equipped with an Analytical Guard Cartridge System (4.0 mm x 2.0 mm), which served to retain contaminants possibly contained in the mobile phase or in samples. The parameters of the gradient elution program are shown in Figure 6.

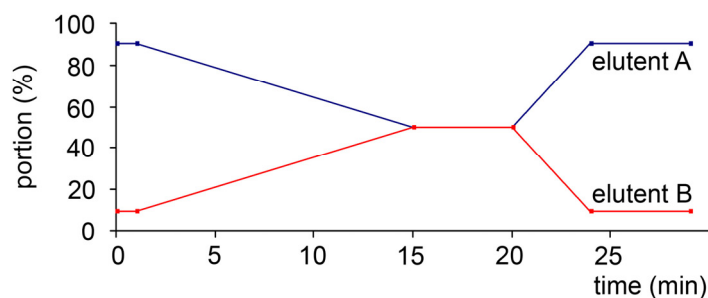


Figure 6: Parameters of the gradient elution program used for the chromatographic separation of TAMs and THs. Eluent A: ddH<sub>2</sub>O:acetonitrile:acetic acid (95:5:0.6), eluent B: ddH<sub>2</sub>O:acetonitrile:acetic acid (5:95:0.6).

Both 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub>AM and 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub>AM as well as 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub> and 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub> were separated sufficiently to allow for an unequivocal qualitative identification of each analyte, but baseline peak separation was not achieved by the chromatographic method developed herein. Since neither 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub>AM and 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub>AM nor 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub> and 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub> were produced simultaneously by any of the Dio catalyzed reactions investigated in this study, the LC-MS/MS method was appropriate to analyze all these reactions both qualitatively and quantitatively. Representative chromatograms of TAM and TH standard solutions including the analyte retention times obtained by the LC-MS/MS method are shown in Figure 7.

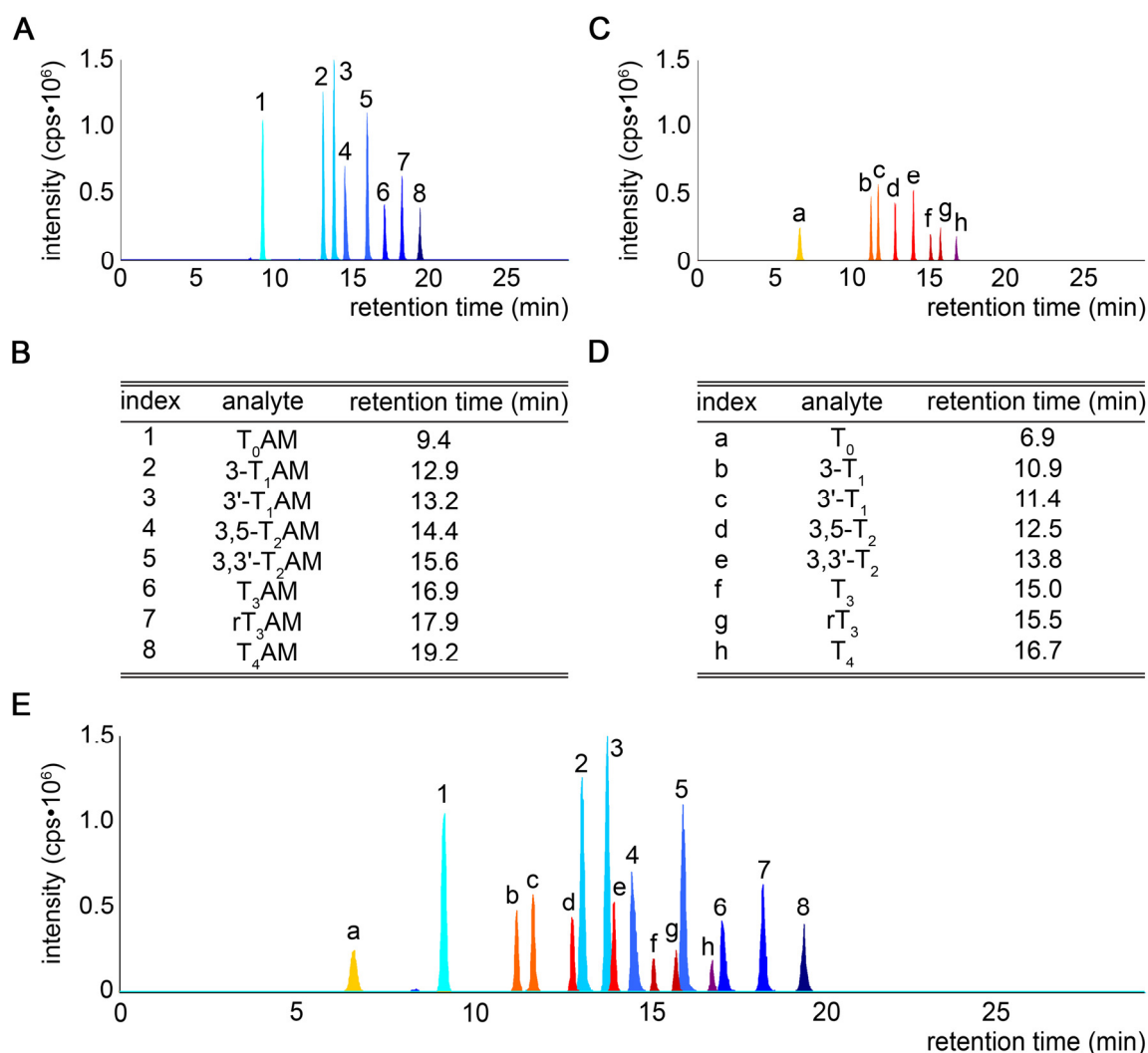


Figure 7: Representative chromatograms and retention times of TAM and TH standard solutions. 30 pmol of T<sub>0</sub>AM, monoiodothyronamines (including 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM-d<sub>4</sub>, internal standard, IS), diiodothyronamines, monoiodothyronines and diiodothyronines were injected. Due to the lower intensity of detection of T<sub>0</sub>, triiodothyronamines, T<sub>4</sub>AM, triiodothyronines and T<sub>4</sub> in this method, 150 pmol of these compounds had to be injected to obtain peaks that were high enough to present them together with the aforementioned analytes in the same chromatogram. 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub>AM and 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub> were not injected since their retention times (15.7 min and 13.7 min, respectively) were almost identical to that of 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub>AM and 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub>, respectively. 30 pmol 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM-d<sub>4</sub> (IS) were injected, but the respective peak is not visible since its retention time was identical to that of 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM. Chromatogram of TAM standard solutions (**A**), identification of TAMs and analyte specific retention times (**B**), chromatogram of TH standard solutions (**C**), identification of THs and analyte specific retention times (**D**), chromatogram of TAM and TH standard solutions (**E**). IS: internal standard.

## **3.2 Method validation**

The LC-MS/MS based analysis of TAMs and THs from biological matrices, such as Dio reactions, required prior extraction of the analytes by a method compatible to LC-MS/MS measurements. A method based on liquid-liquid extraction was developed as described in section 2.3. The detection of extracted analytes by LC-MS/MS was validated according to internationally accepted recommendations [Shah, 00; Peters, 07].

### **3.2.1 Selectivity**

The LC-MS/MS method was found to be selective for all TAM and TH analytes since no interfering peaks were observed in the extracts of blank Dio reactions matrices (Figure 8).

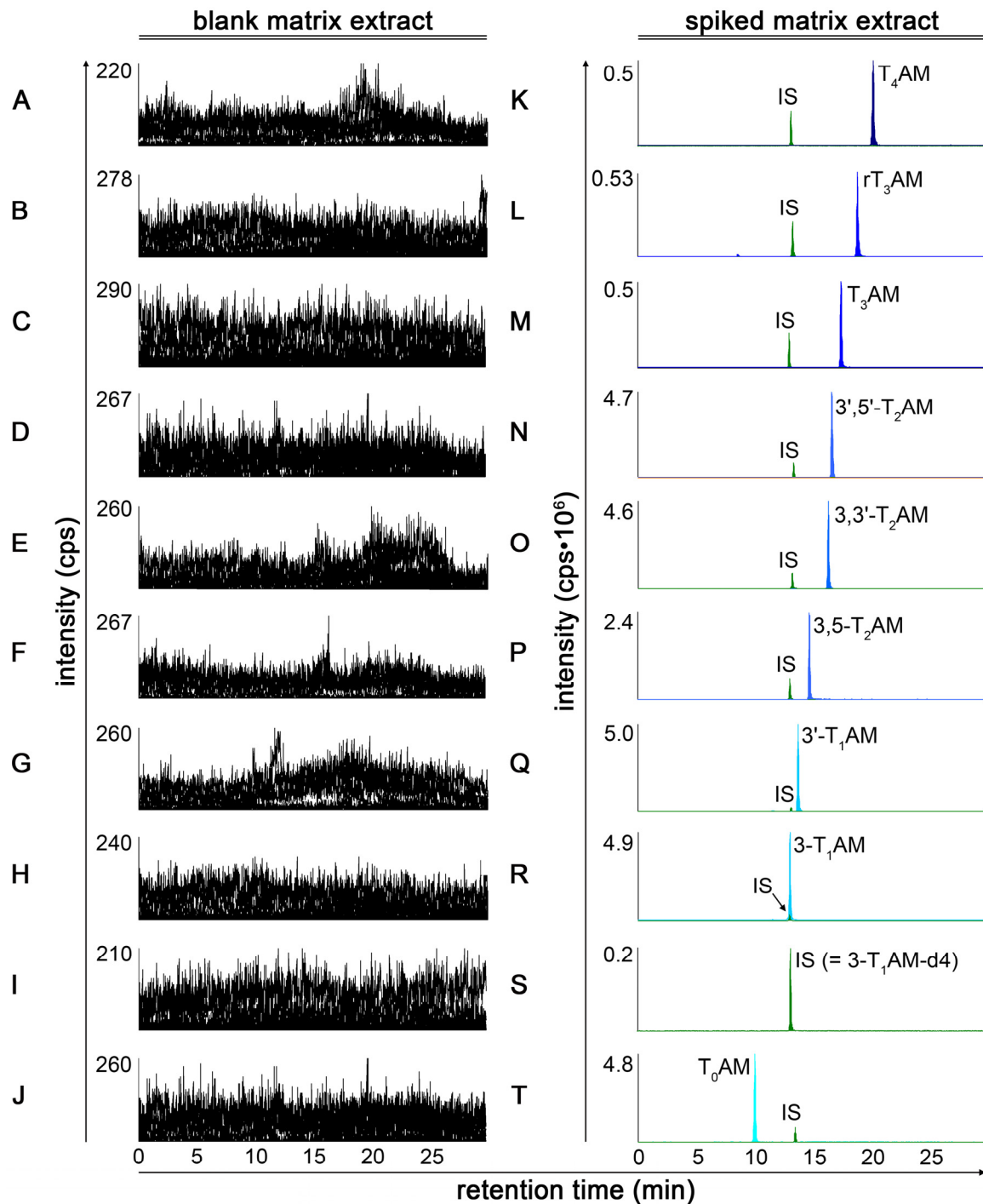


Figure 8: Proof of selectivity of the LC-MS/MS detection of TAM and TH analytes extracted from Dio reactions. Chromatograms of extracts of blank Dio reaction matrices (**left panel**). Exemplary chromatograms of extracts from Dio reactions which contained heat inactivated HepG2 lysates, were devoid of PTU and were spiked with 500 nM individual TAM analytes prior to extraction (**right panel**). IS: internal standard.

### **3.2.2 Matrix effects**

Potential interfering effects of Dio reaction matrices with TAMs and THs were calculated systematically for all Dio reaction matrices and all analytes. Since no relevant matrix effects were observed for any matrix and any analyte (Kruskal-Wallis test), also no differences were detectable between the different Dio reaction matrices (data not shown). Accordingly, the values obtained for Dio reaction matrices which contained HepG2 lysates and were devoid of PTU are shown exemplarily in supplementary Table S20.

### **3.2.3 Process efficiencies**

Since the matrix effects were negligible (section 3.2.2) and the recoveries were independent from analyte concentrations and Dio reaction matrices (section 3.2.4), the values for process efficiencies were also comparable between the different analyte concentrations and matrices. Accordingly, the values obtained for Dio reaction matrices which contained HepG2 lysates and were devoid of PTU are shown exemplarily in supplementary Table S21.

### **3.2.4 Recoveries**

To further validate the performance of the extraction method for TAMs and THs, the recoveries of all analytes were determined. As assessed by Kruskal-Wallis test (data not shown), the recoveries obtained for one analyte did not differ significantly between the various analyte concentrations and the Dio reaction matrices used. Therefore, the recovery data obtained for Dio reactions which contained HepG2 lysates and 500 nM of each analyte but were devoid of PTU are presented exemplarily in Figure 9.



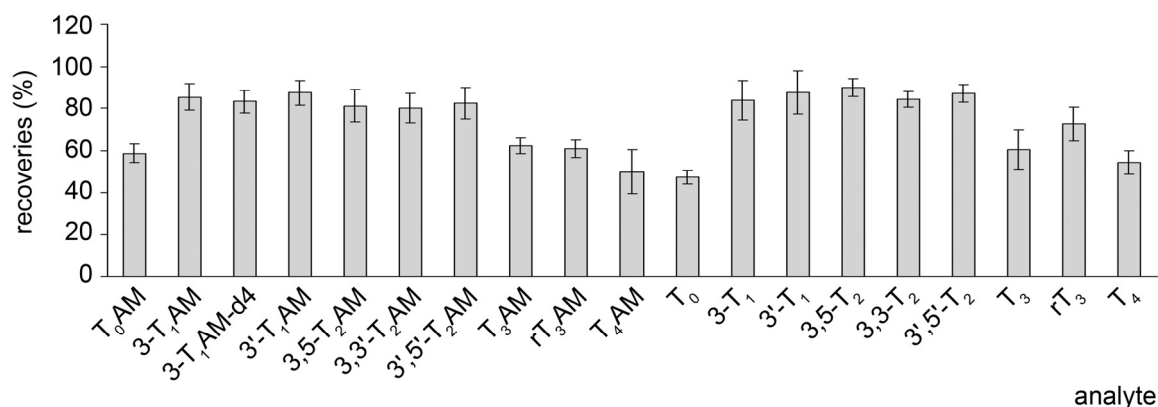


Figure 9: Recoveries of TAM and TH analytes extracted from Dio reaction matrices which contained HepG2 lysates and 500 nM of each analyte but were devoid of PTU.

### 3.2.5 Linearity

Analyte specific calibration curves were recorded as described in section 2.4.2 in order to determine the linear ranges of the LC-MS/MS method for TAM and TH standard solutions and to validate 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM-d4 as an internal standard (IS) for all analytes.

For all analytes and all Dio reaction matrices, homogeneity of variances was achieved using a weighted ( $1/\text{analyte concentration}$ ) least squares model, which was therefore used to calculate the calibration curves. The slopes and y-intercepts of the analyte specific regression lines did not differ between the Dio reaction matrices as determined by Kruskal-Wallis test (data not shown). The coefficients of determination ( $r^2$ ) were  $\geq 0.997$  and are listed in Table 15. Thus, the LC-MS/MS method was linear over a wide range of analyte amounts and 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM-d4 was verified as an appropriate IS for all TAM and TH analytes.

Table 15: List of analyte specific coefficients of determination ( $r^2$ ) obtained from calibration curves.

Analyte	$r^2$	Analyte	$r^2$
T <sub>0</sub> AM	0.9974	T <sub>0</sub>	0.991
3-T <sub>1</sub> AM	0.9980	3-T <sub>1</sub>	0.991
3'-T <sub>1</sub> AM	0.9984	3'-T <sub>1</sub>	0.995
3-T <sub>1</sub> AM-d4	0.9971	3,5-T <sub>2</sub>	0.989
3,5-T <sub>2</sub> AM	0.9972	3,3'-T <sub>2</sub>	0.981
3,3'-T <sub>2</sub> AM	0.9972	3',5'-T <sub>2</sub>	0.985
3',5'-T <sub>2</sub> AM	0.9974	T <sub>3</sub>	0.976
T <sub>3</sub> AM	0.984	rT <sub>3</sub>	0.997
rT <sub>3</sub> AM	0.9970	T <sub>4</sub>	0.985
T <sub>4</sub> AM	0.9978		

Since 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM-d4 was validated as a suitable IS for all analytes, the AUCs of TAM and TH analytes will be expressed as follows in all experiments described herein:

$$\text{analyte AUC ratio} = \frac{\text{AUC of analyte}}{\text{AUC of 3-T}_1\text{AM-d4 (IS)}}$$

### 3.2.6 Limit of detection and limit of quantification

For each analyte, identical LOD and LOQ values were obtained with each Dio reaction matrix. Both parameters were roughly one order of magnitude higher for TAM and TH analytes containing three or four iodine atoms compared to those containing zero to two iodine atoms per molecule with T<sub>0</sub> being an exception as demonstrated in Table 16.

Table 16: List of LOD and LOQ values of TAM and TH analytes extracted from Dio reaction matrices.

Analyte	LD	LOQ	Analyte	LD	LOQ
T <sub>0</sub> AM	100 pM	250 pM	T <sub>0</sub>	1 nM	2.5 nM
3-T <sub>1</sub> AM	100 pM	250 pM	3-T <sub>1</sub>	250 pM	500 pM
3-T <sub>1</sub> AM-d4	100 pM	250 pM	3'-T <sub>1</sub>	250 pM	500 pM
3'-T <sub>1</sub> AM	100 pM	250 pM	3,5-T <sub>2</sub>	250 pM	500 pM
3,5-T <sub>2</sub> AM	250 pM	500 pM	3,3'-T <sub>2</sub>	250 pM	500 pM
3,3'-T <sub>2</sub> AM	100 pM	250 pM	3',5'-T <sub>2</sub>	250 pM	500 pM
3',5'-T <sub>2</sub> AM	100 pM	250 pM	T <sub>3</sub>	2.5 nM	5 nM
T <sub>3</sub> AM	1 nM	2.5 nM	rT <sub>3</sub>	2.5 nM	5 nM
rT <sub>3</sub> AM	1 nM	2.5 nM	T <sub>4</sub>	2.5 nM	5 nM
T <sub>4</sub> AM	1 nM	2.5 nM			

### 3.2.7 Precision and bias

Several stability parameters were determined to verify that the LC-MS/MS method worked reproducibly both on a within-day as well as day-to-day basis as described in (sections 2.4.4 and 2.4.5). Both *intra*- and *inter-assay* precision and bias did not differ significantly between the different concentrations of each analyte and the Dio reaction matrices as determined by Kruskal-Wallis test (data not shown). Accordingly, the analyte specific data obtained for PTU-free Dio reactions containing HepG2 lysates and 500 nM of each analyte are presented in Table 17. *Intra*- and *inter-assay* precision of retention times were < 2.14 sec and < 2.18 sec, respectively. *Intra*- and *inter-assay* precision of analyte concentrations ranged between 5.0 to 8.3 % and 5.6 to 11.0 %, respectively. Thus, the precision data were within the required limits of 15 % coefficient of variation, at all analyte concentrations studied [Shah, 00; Peters, 07]. *Intra*- and *inter-assay* bias of analyte concentrations ranged between 3.3 to 10.3 % and 6.1 to 12.4 %. Thus, bias data were also within the acceptance range of  $\pm 15$  % of the nominal values at all concentrations [Shah, 00; Peters, 07].

Table 17: List of precision of analyte retention times as well as precision and bias of analyte concentrations as obtained for both *intra*- and *inter-assay* conditions.

Analyte	<i>Intra-assay variation</i>			<i>Inter-assay variation</i>		
	Precision of rt (s) <sup>a</sup>	Precision of [analyte] (%)	Bias of [analyte] (%)	Precision of rt (s) <sup>a</sup>	Precision of [analyte] (%)	Bias of [analyte] (%)
T <sub>0</sub> AM	2.14	8.3	5.2	2.18	11.0	6.1
3-T <sub>1</sub> AM	1.64	5.9	3.9	1.36	6.6	6.9
3'-T <sub>1</sub> AM	0.99	4.2	4.6	1.64	4.5	7.2
3,5-T <sub>2</sub> AM	1.50	5.1	3.3	1.49	9.3	8.1
3,3'-T <sub>2</sub> AM	1.34	5.0	3.2	1.73	5.8	8.5
3',5'-T <sub>2</sub> AM	1.46	5.3	3.9	1.46	5.4	6.4
T <sub>3</sub> AM	1.57	5.0	7.8	1.42	5.6	13.7
rT <sub>3</sub> AM	1.36	4.6	5.9	2.09	4.9	7.2
T <sub>4</sub> AM	1.33	7.1	10.3	1.60	9.1	11.9
T <sub>0</sub>	2.01	7.3	8.8	2.12	10.8	10.2
3-T <sub>1</sub>	1.38	5.1	6.4	1.27	5.4	7.4
3'-T <sub>1</sub>	1.79	5.2	7.0	1.64	5.7	4.6
3,5-T <sub>2</sub>	1.25	5.5	2.4	1.35	6.4	6.3
3,3'-T <sub>2</sub>	1.55	5.5	3.8	1.36	6.3	6.9
3',5'-T <sub>2</sub>	1.32	4.5	5.1	1.24	5.1	8.9
T <sub>3</sub>	1.36	6.3	8.1	1.74	10.5	12.7
rT <sub>3</sub>	1.46	5.9	9.4	1.78	10.0	6.3
T <sub>4</sub>	1.83	5.2	3.9	1.28	10.7	12.4

<sup>a</sup> The precision of the retention time is presented as standard deviation.

<sup>b</sup> By contrast, the precision of the analyte concentration is presented as coefficient of variation.

rt = retention time

### 3.2.8 Analyte stability in extracted Dio assays

The stability of TAM and TH analytes in extracted Dio assays was assessed as described in section 2.4.6 and did not differ between the analyte concentration levels and the Dio reaction matrices (Kruskal-Wallis test). Since the analyte spe-

cific coefficients of variation never exceeded the *inter-assay* precisions of analyte concentration (data not shown), the analytes were considered as stable under the autosampler and storage conditions used in this study. Thus, non-enzymatic deiodinations under autosampler and storage conditions were excluded.

### **3.2.9 Long-term stability of TAM and TH stock solutions**

The long-term stability of TAM and TH stock solutions, which were prepared as described in section 2.2.2, was monitored over a period of 2 years as depicted in section 2.4.7. Since the analyte specific coefficients of variation never exceeded the *intra-assay* precisions of analyte concentration (data not shown), the TAM and TH stock solutions were considered as stable.

## **3.3 Isozyme specificity of Dio preparations**

The following human cell lines and tissues were selected as well-established sources for endogenous high specific activities of the respective Dio isozyme:

- HepG2 for Dio1
- mouse liver for Dio1
- MSTO-211H for Dio2
- ECC-1 for Dio3

Still, to verify the exclusive expression of the respective Dio isozyme in each preparation, the following experiments were performed:

- Dio transcripts were analyzed using semiquantitative RT-PCR.
- Apparent  $K_m$  and  $v_{max}$  of Dio1 and Dio2 activities were measured using  $^{125}I$  - release assays employing  $rT_3$  as substrate. Additionally, apparent  $K_m$  and  $v_{max}$  of Dio1 and Dio2 activities were measured using the novel liquid-liquid extraction and LC-MS/MS detection protocol also employing  $rT_3$  as substrate. The

values obtained by both methods were compared using Wilcoxon test thus validating the performance of the novel LC-MS/MS method in Dio assays.

- Apparent  $K_m$  and  $v_{max}$  of Dio3 activities were measured using LC-MS/MS based Dio assays and employing  $T_3$  as substrate. The specific activities obtained for Dio3 in ECC-1 lysates were compared to the values obtained by a radiochemical, HPLC-based assay [Kester, 06].
- The substrate specificity of the Dio preparations towards all iodothyronines, namely  $T_4$ ,  $rT_3$ ,  $T_3$ ,  $3',5'-T_2$ ,  $3,3'-T_2$ ,  $3,5-T_2$ ,  $3'-T_1$  and  $3-T_1$ , was analyzed using LC-MS/MS based Dio assays.

### **3.3.1 HepG2 lysates as a source for Dio1**

In HepG2 lysates, Dio1 transcript and enzymatic activity were detected (Figure 10). The apparent  $K_m$  and  $v_{max}$  values of the specific Dio1 activity with  $rT_3$  as obtained by  $^{125}I$  - release assay and by LC-MS/MS assay were typical of Dio1 [Köhrle, 02] and did not differ significantly (Wilcoxon test; Figure 10B, C). Although Dio2 transcript was detected, no corresponding PTU-insensitive specific Dio2 activity was measured. Such discrepancies between specific activity and cognate transcript are not unusual for selenoproteins, such as Dio isozymes, since successful selenoprotein translation is very complex, error-prone and less efficient than that of typical proteins [Gereben, 02; Dumitrescu, 05]. Dio3 expression was neither detected at the transcript nor at the activity level (Figure 10), which was in line with published data [Kester, 06].

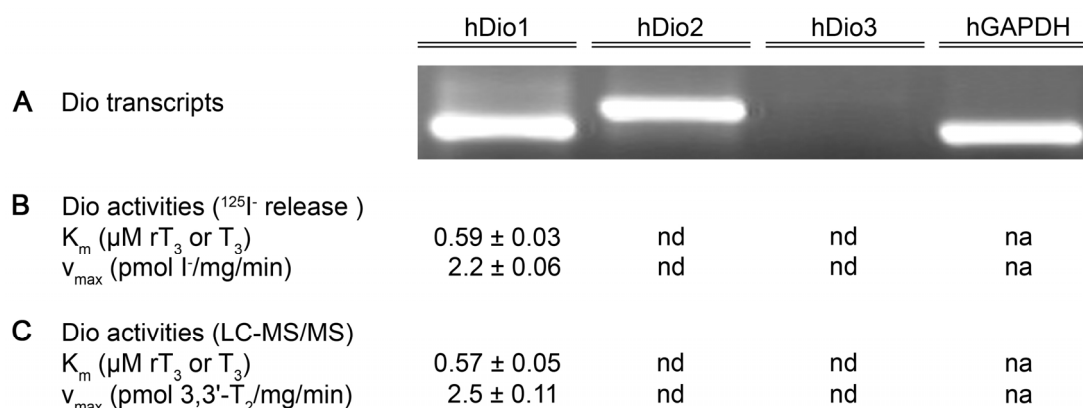


Figure 10: Expression of Dio transcripts in HepG2 cells as determined by RT-PCR (**A**) and quantification of specific Dio enzymatic activities in HepG2 lysates as determined by  $^{125}\text{I}$ - release assays (**B**) or LC-MS/MS based Dio assays (**C**). nd: not detected, na: not applicable.

Incubation of HepG2 lysates with iodothyronine substrates revealed that  $\text{T}_4$  was weakly 5'-deiodinated to  $\text{T}_3$  (Figure 11A), which is consistent with previous findings [Chopra, 76; Visser, 78; Kaplan, 78]. Furthermore, a small 3,3'- $\text{T}_2$  peak was observed. Theoretically, 3,3'- $\text{T}_2$  might have been formed by further 5-deiodination of  $\text{T}_3$  or by 5-deiodination of  $\text{T}_4$  to  $\text{rT}_3$  and subsequent rapid 5'-deiodination of  $\text{rT}_3$ . The latter interpretation is consistent with published data [Visser, 79; Moreno, 94] and supported by the finding that  $\text{rT}_3$  was almost completely 5'-deiodinated to 3,3'- $\text{T}_2$  by Dio1 preparations from HepG2 cells whereas  $\text{T}_3$  was not deiodinated at all (Figure 11B, C). Apart from  $\text{rT}_3$ , 3',5'- $\text{T}_2$  was also 5'-deiodinated to 3'- $\text{T}_1$  (Figure 11D). The deiodinations of  $\text{T}_4$ ,  $\text{rT}_3$  and 3',5'- $\text{T}_2$  were completely inhibited by the Dio1 specific inhibitor PTU, which is in line with published Dio1 inhibitions characteristics [Köhrle, 02]. Both 3- $\text{T}_1$  and 3'- $\text{T}_1$  were no substrates of Dio1 from HepG2 lysates, which is consistent with previously reported data [Chopra, 81; Otten, 84; Sorimachi, 80a].

However, some TH deiodination reactions which have been described for Dio1, namely the 3'-deiodination of 3,3'- $\text{T}_2$  as well as the 5-deiodinations of  $\text{T}_3$  and 3,5- $\text{T}_2$  [Kuiper, 05; Chopra, 82], were not catalyzed by Dio1 from HepG2 lysates. Therefore, HepG2 lysates were used as an isozyme specific source of Dio1 in

further experiments, but an additional Dio1 preparation, namely mouse liver membrane fractions, was added to the analyses.

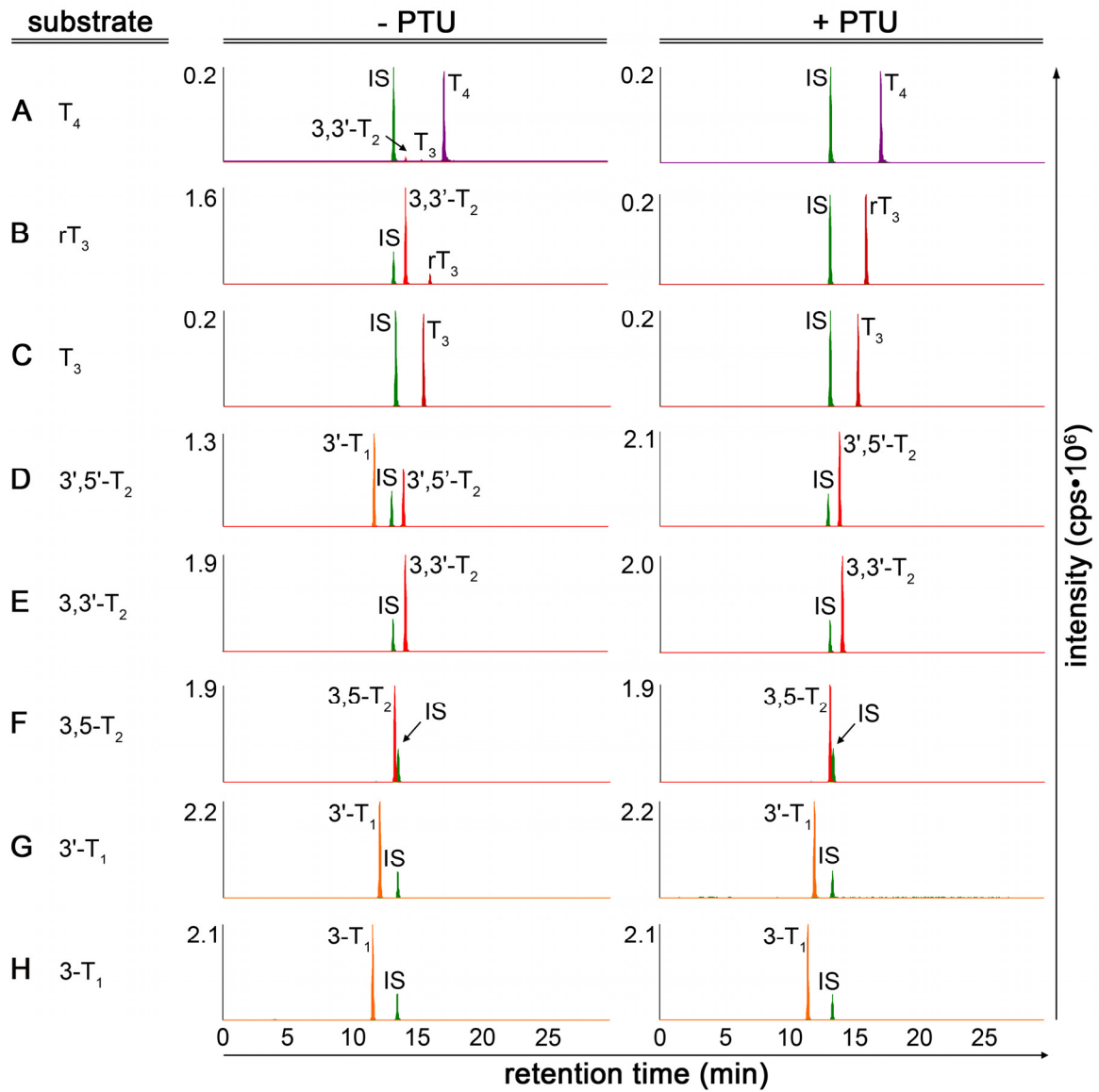


Figure 11: Chromatograms of LC-MS/MS based Dio assays using HepG2 lysates as Dio1 specific preparations and 500 nM of the indicated iodothyronine as substrate. IS: internal standard.

The analyte AUC ratio in PTU containing HepG2 incubations never differed from that measured in negative control samples, which contained either heat inacti-



vated HepG2 lysates or Dio deficient HEK293 lysates (see section 2.8.8, data not shown). This was also observed for TAM substrates and for mouse liver membrane fractions. Likewise, the TAM and TH analyte AUC ratios in heat inactivated MSTO-211H and ECC-1 lysates were never different from that measured in HEK293 lysates. Accordingly, with the reaction conditions used herein, the TAM and TH substrates were only subject to deiodination reactions but not to alternate non-deiodinative pathways reported for THs, such as sulfation, glucuronidation, ether-link cleavage or side chain modifications, such as decarboxylation and oxidative deamination [Wu, 05].

Furthermore, with each deiodination reaction analyzed herein, the amount of product(s) formed was always, without any exception, identical to the amount of substrate converted (data not shown).

### **3.3.2 Mouse liver membrane fractions as a source for Dio1**

Liver membrane fractions from male C57BL/6 mice were used as a second source of Dio1 enzyme activity in this study since Dio1 from HepG2 cells did not catalyze all TH deiodination reactions which have been reported for Dio1 (section 3.3.1). In mouse liver membrane fractions, Dio1 transcript and specific activity were detected (Figure 12A, B), which was consistent with previous data [Schneider, 06]. Again,  $^{125}\text{I}$  - release assays and LC-MS/MS assays employing  $\text{rT}_3$  as substrate yielded apparent  $K_m$  values in the higher nanomolar range and high apparent  $v_{\text{max}}$  values (Figure 12B, C), which were typical of Dio1 activity [Schoenmakers, 92] and did not differ significantly between the two assays used (Wilcoxon test). Dio2 expression was neither detected at the transcript nor at the enzymatic activity level (Figure 12), which was in line with Dio2 expression reported for rodent liver [Schneider, 06; Bates, 99]. By contrast, a Dio3 transcript was detected in mouse liver, while no corresponding specific Dio3 activity was measured (Figure 12). These findings were consistent with the detection of a Dio3 transcript in the liver of 6 to 12 week old female C57BL/6 mice but inconsis-

tent with the measurement of cognate specific Dio3 activity [Boelen, 05]. However, the specific activity reported in the cited study was very low (0.5 fmol/mg protein/min at a substrate concentration of 1 nM T<sub>3</sub>). Besides, it was in disagreement with several studies on rat Dio3 expression, which have reported that specific Dio3 activity was highest in the fetus, decreased rapidly after birth and was absent in the adult [Bates, 99; Galton, 91; Huang, 88].

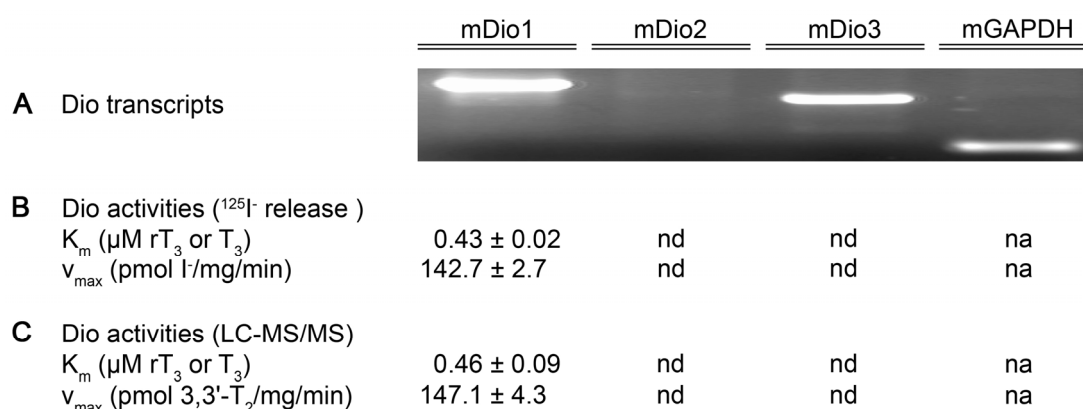


Figure 12: Expression of Dio transcripts in mouse liver as determined by RT-PCR (**A**) and quantification of specific Dio enzymatic activities in mouse liver membrane fractions as determined by <sup>125</sup>I- release assays (**B**) or LC-MS/MS based Dio assays (**C**). nd: not detected, na: not applicable.

As observed with Dio1 from HepG2 lysates, mouse liver membrane fractions also deiodinated T<sub>4</sub> yielding T<sub>3</sub> and 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub> (Figure 13A). Likewise, rT<sub>3</sub> and 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub> were 5'-deiodinated (Figure 13B, D). In addition to Dio1 from HepG2 lysates, a weak 3'-deiodination of 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub> was observed as well as faint 5-deiodinations of both T<sub>3</sub> and 3,5-T<sub>2</sub> (Figure 13C, E, F). All reactions were inhibited by PTU. The monoiodothyronines were the only THs not to be accepted as substrates of Dio1 in these studies. Accordingly, no substrate disappearance was monitored in these reactions (Figure 13G, H).

In summary, mouse liver membrane fractions catalyzed all TH deiodination reactions which have been described for Dio1, so far (compare Figure 4 to Figure 13).

Therefore, they were employed as an additional Dio1 specific preparation in further experiments.

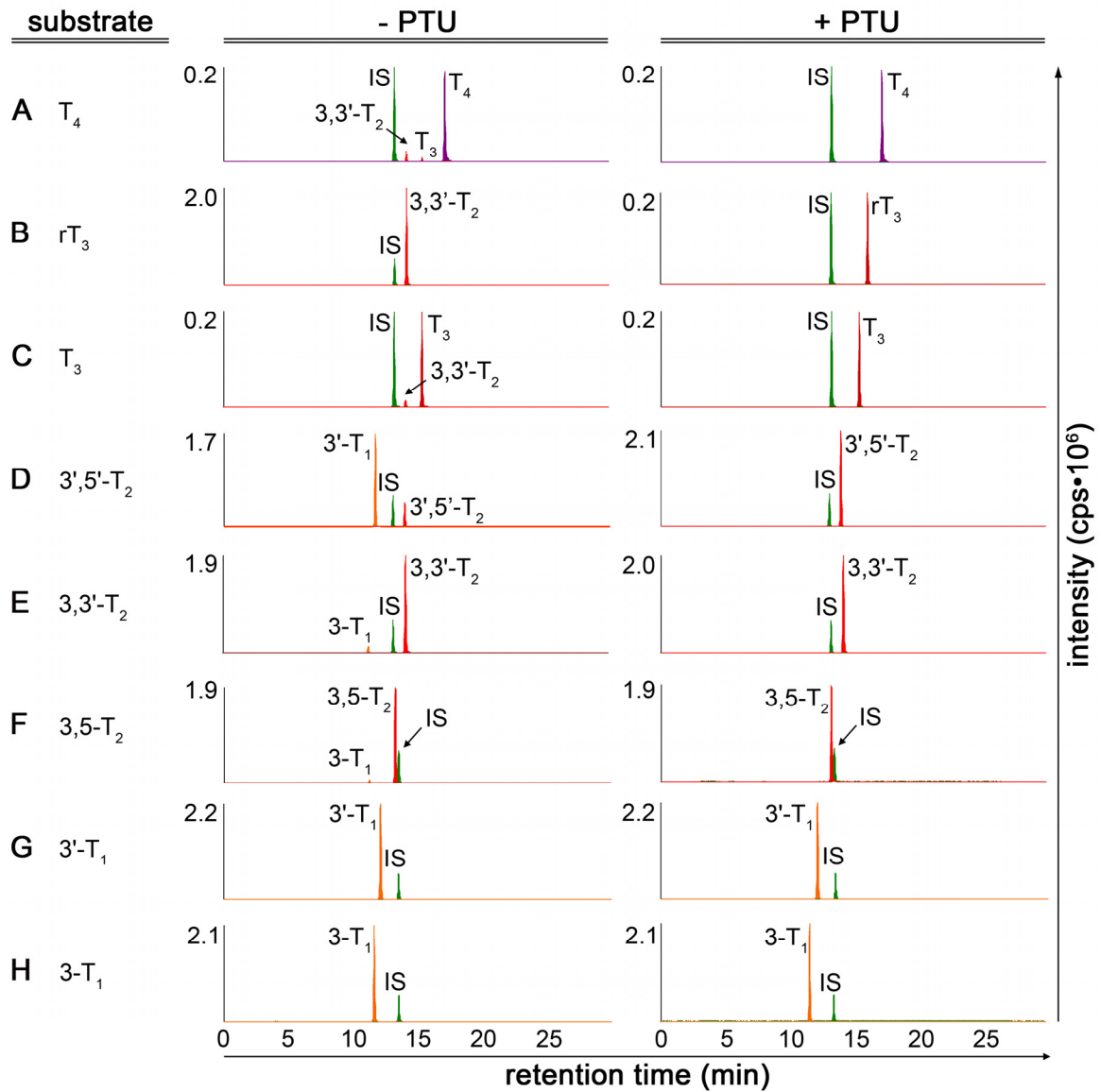


Figure 13: Chromatograms of LC-MS/MS based Dio assays using mouse liver membrane fractions as Dio1 specific preparations and 500 nM of the indicated iodothyronine as substrate. IS: internal standard.

### 3.3.3 MSTO-211H lysates as a source for Dio2

MSTO-211H cells expressed the Dio2 transcript exclusively (Figure 14A). Furthermore, the typical nanomolar  $K_m$  reported for Dio2 [Köhrle, 02] and the high  $v_{max}$  previously reported for MSTO-211H cells were measured using  $^{125}\text{I}$  - release assays and LC-MS/MS based Dio assays with  $\text{rT}_3$  as substrate [Curcio, 01] (Figure 15B, C).

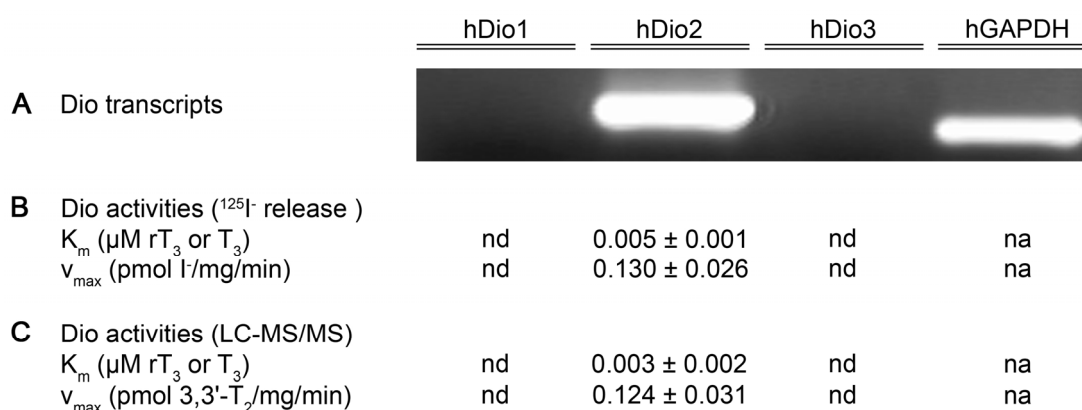


Figure 14: Expression of Dio transcripts in MSTO-211H cells as determined by RT-PCR (**A**) and quantification of specific Dio enzymatic activities in MSTO-211H lysates as determined by  $^{125}\text{I}$  - release assays (**B**) or LC-MS/MS based Dio assays (**C**). nd: not detected, na: not applicable.

$\text{T}_4$ ,  $\text{rT}_3$  and 3',5'- $\text{T}_2$  were 5'-deiodinated by MSTO-211H lysates in a PTU-insensitive fashion (Figure 15A, B, D), which is in line with known inhibition characteristics of Dio2 [Köhrle, 02] (section 1.2.2).  $\text{T}_3$ , 3,3'- $\text{T}_2$  and 3'- $\text{T}_1$ , which have either not been reported or been excluded as Dio2 substrates, so far, were also not deiodinated in these experiments (Figure 15C, E, G). Since Dio2 catalyzes phenolic ring deiodinations exclusively, iodothyronines containing only tyrosyl ring iodine atoms, namely 3,5- $\text{T}_2$  and 3- $\text{T}_1$ , served as negative control substrates. Indeed, neither substrate disappearance nor product formation were observed in incubations with these two compounds (Figure 15F, H). Taken together, the substrate specificity of MSTO-211H lysates in these assays mirrored that reported for

Dio2. Therefore, MSTO-211H lysates represented an isozyme specific preparation of Dio2.

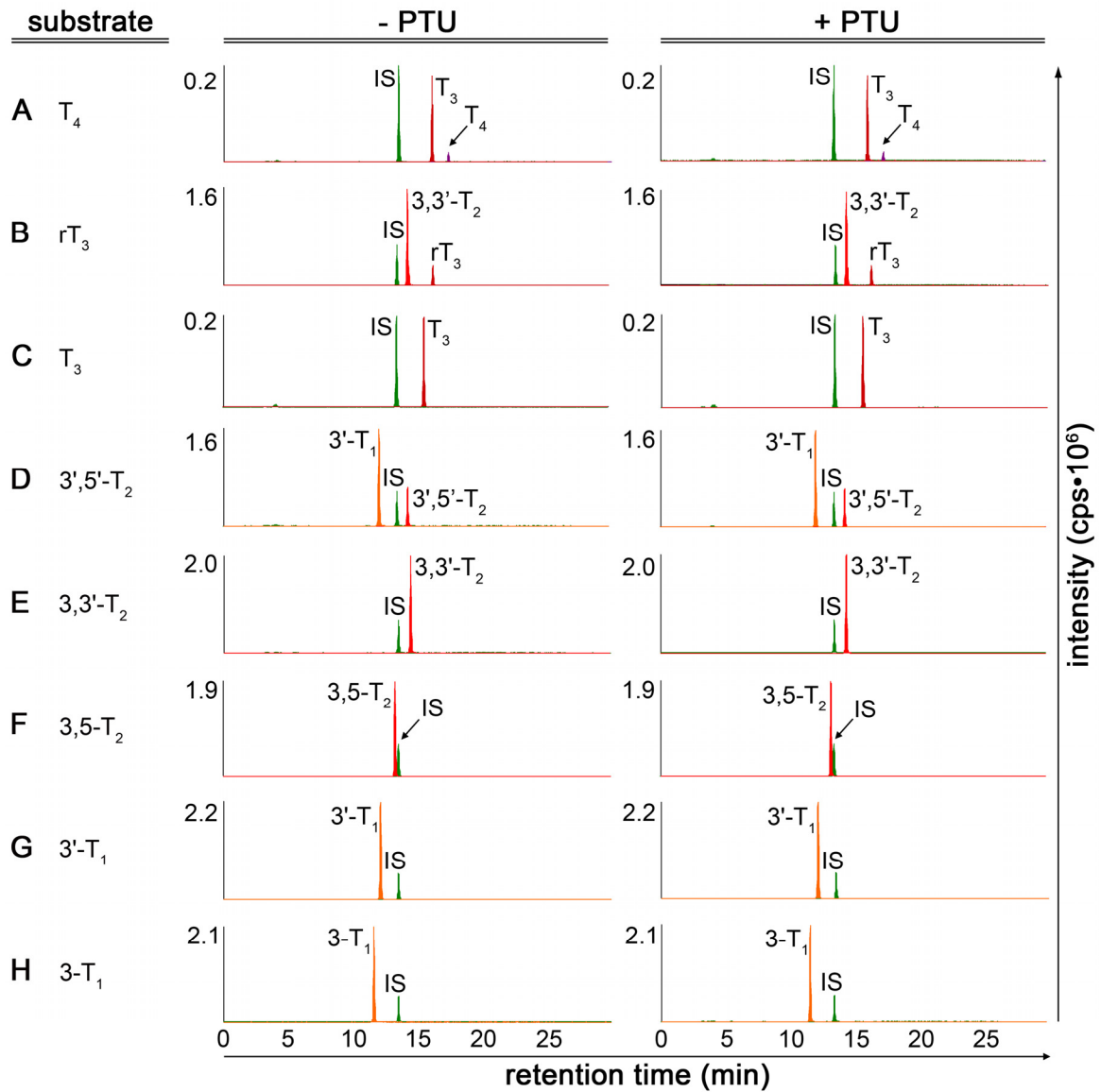


Figure 15: Chromatograms of LC-MS/MS based Dio assays using MSTO-211H lysates as Dio2 specific preparations and 500 nM of the indicated iodothyronine as substrate. IS: internal standard.

### 3.3.4 ECC-1 lysates as a source for Dio3

In ECC-1 lysates, both Dio3 transcript and enzymatic activity were detected (Figure 16A, C). The specific Dio3 activities measured in LC-MS/MS based Dio assays were in line with those obtained by a radiochemical, HPLC-based assay [Kester, 06]. Just like in HepG2 cells, no Dio2 enzymatic activity was measured in ECC-1 cells despite the detection of a Dio2 transcript. Since Dio1 mRNA and minimal Dio1 enzymatic activity were found in ECC-1 lysates (specific Dio1 activity of  $23 \pm 3$  fmol  $^{125}\text{I}^-$  released/mg protein/min at a final  $\text{rT}_3$  concentration of  $1.0 \mu\text{M}$ ), they were used as a specific source for Dio3 only in the presence of 1 mM PTU as an efficient inhibitor of Dio1.

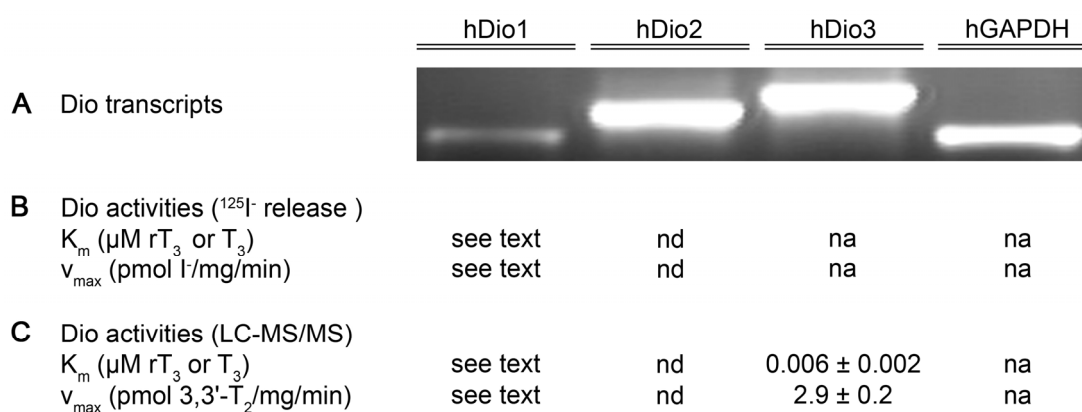


Figure 16: Expression of Dio transcripts in ECC-1 cells as determined by RT-PCR (**A**) and quantification of specific Dio enzymatic activities in ECC-1 lysates as determined by  $^{125}\text{I}^-$  release assays (**B**) or LC-MS/MS based Dio assays (**C**). nd: not detected, na: not applicable.

The isozyme specificity of such ECC-1 lysates containing 1 mM PTU was verified by assessing their substrate specificity towards the complete panel of iodothyronines. Tyrosyl ring deiodinations of all iodothyronines containing tyrosyl ring iodine atoms, namely  $\text{T}_4$ ,  $\text{rT}_3$ ,  $\text{T}_3$ , 3,3'- $\text{T}_2$ , 3,5- $\text{T}_2$  and 3- $\text{T}_1$ , were observed (Figure 17A, B, C, E, F, H). Since these reactions were not inhibited by PTU, they were unambiguously catalyzed by Dio3. Apart from 3- $\text{T}_1$ , which has not been reported as a Dio3 substrate yet, all of the observed tyrosyl ring deiodinations have already

been reported as Dio3 catalyzed reactions [Köhrle, 02; Sorimachi, 79a; Sorimachi, 79b; Sorimachi, 77]. Iodothyronines containing only phenolic ring iodine atoms, namely 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub> and 3'-T<sub>1</sub>, served as negative control substrates since Dio3 catalyzes tyrosyl ring deiodinations exclusively. Indeed, neither substrate disappearance nor product formation was observed in incubations with these two compounds (Figure 17D, G). Taken together, the reactions catalyzed by Dio3 from ECC-1 lysates were in line with the substrate specificity reported for Dio3 towards THs. Based on these experiments, ECC-1 lysates containing 1 mM PTU were considered as an isozyme specific preparation of Dio3.

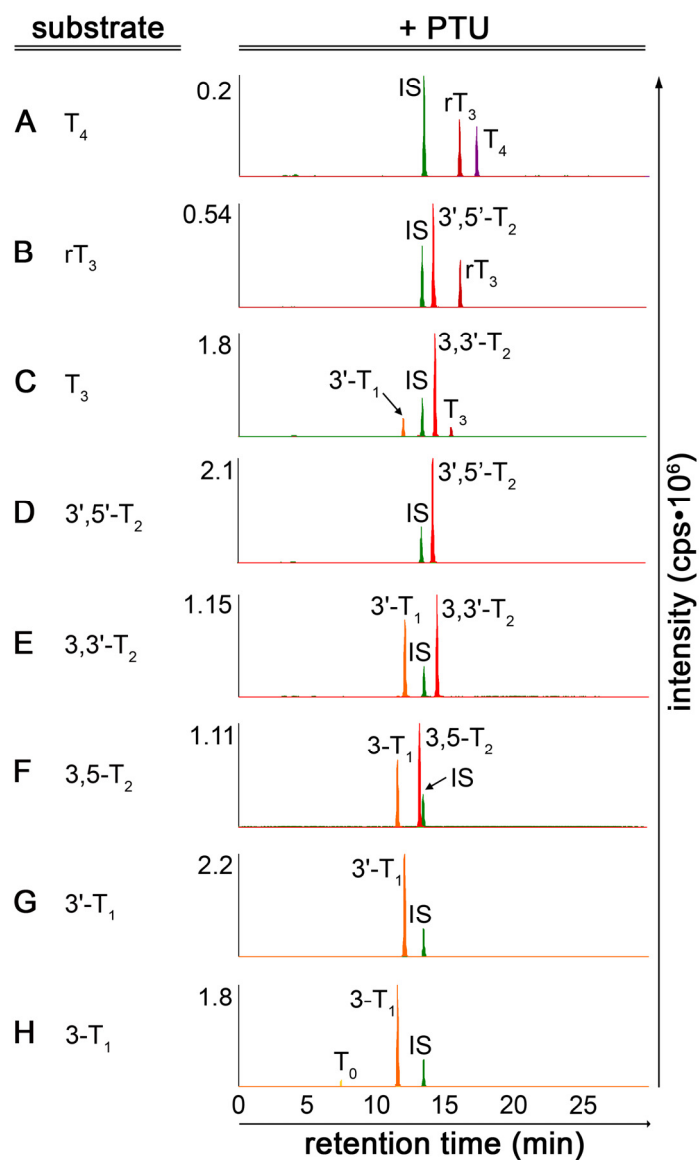


Figure 17: Chromatograms of LC-MS/MS based Dio assays using ECC-1 lysates as Dio3 specific preparations and 500 nM of the indicated iodothyronine as substrate. Since minimal Dio1 enzymatic activity was found in ECC-1 lysates, they were used as a specific source for Dio3 only in the presence of 1 mM PTU as an efficient inhibitor of Dio1. IS: internal standard.

### 3.3.5 HEK293 lysates as negative controls

HEK293 lysates served as negative control preparations since no Dio activities were measured despite a strong signal for Dio2 mRNA and a faint band for Dio3



transcript (Figure 18). Moreover, none of the iodothyronine substrates was converted by HEK293 lysates (data not shown).

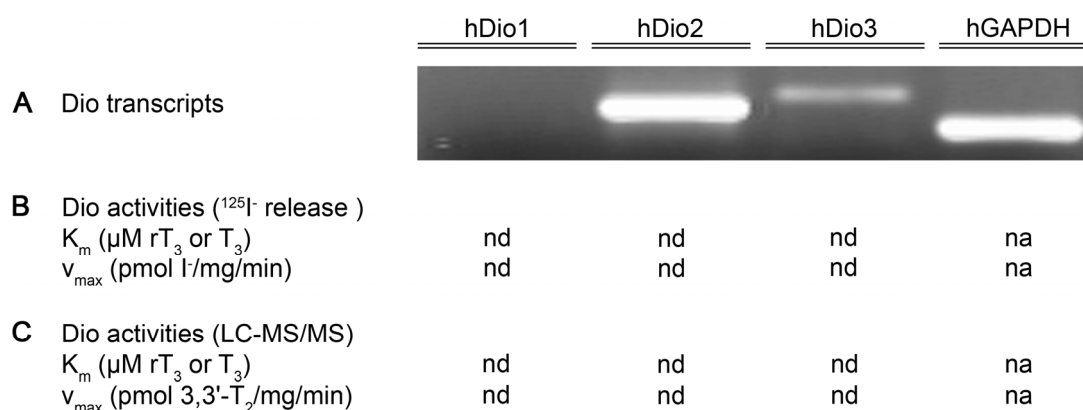


Figure 18: Expression of Dio transcripts in HEK293 cells as determined by RT-PCR (**A**) and quantification of specific Dio enzymatic activities in HEK293 lysates as determined by  $^{125}\text{I}$ - release assays (**B**) or LC-MS/MS based Dio assays (**C**). nd: not detected, na: not applicable.

### 3.4 Identification of TAM deiodination reactions

#### 3.4.1 TAM substrates of Dio1 containing HepG2 lysates

To test the ability of Dio1 from HepG2 cells to accept TAMs as substrates, HepG2 lysates were incubated as described in Table 11 using various concentrations of TAMs as substrates. Both  $\text{rT}_3\text{AM}$  and 3',5'- $\text{T}_2\text{AM}$  were readily 5'-deiodinated to 3,3'- $\text{T}_2\text{AM}$  and 3'- $\text{T}_1\text{AM}$ , respectively at all substrate concentrations tested (Figure 19B, D). As both reactions were sensitive to PTU inhibition, they were unambiguously catalyzed by Dio1. No conversions of  $\text{rT}_3\text{AM}$  and 3',5'- $\text{T}_2\text{AM}$  were observed in negative control experiments performed with HEK293 lysates or heat-inactivated HepG2 lysates (data not shown). All other iodothyronamines were not deiodinated by HepG2 cell lysates under these conditions and at the substrate concentrations tested (Figure 19A, C, E -H). The finding that  $\text{T}_4\text{AM}$  was no substrate of Dio1 was in line with a previous study [Köhrle, 84].

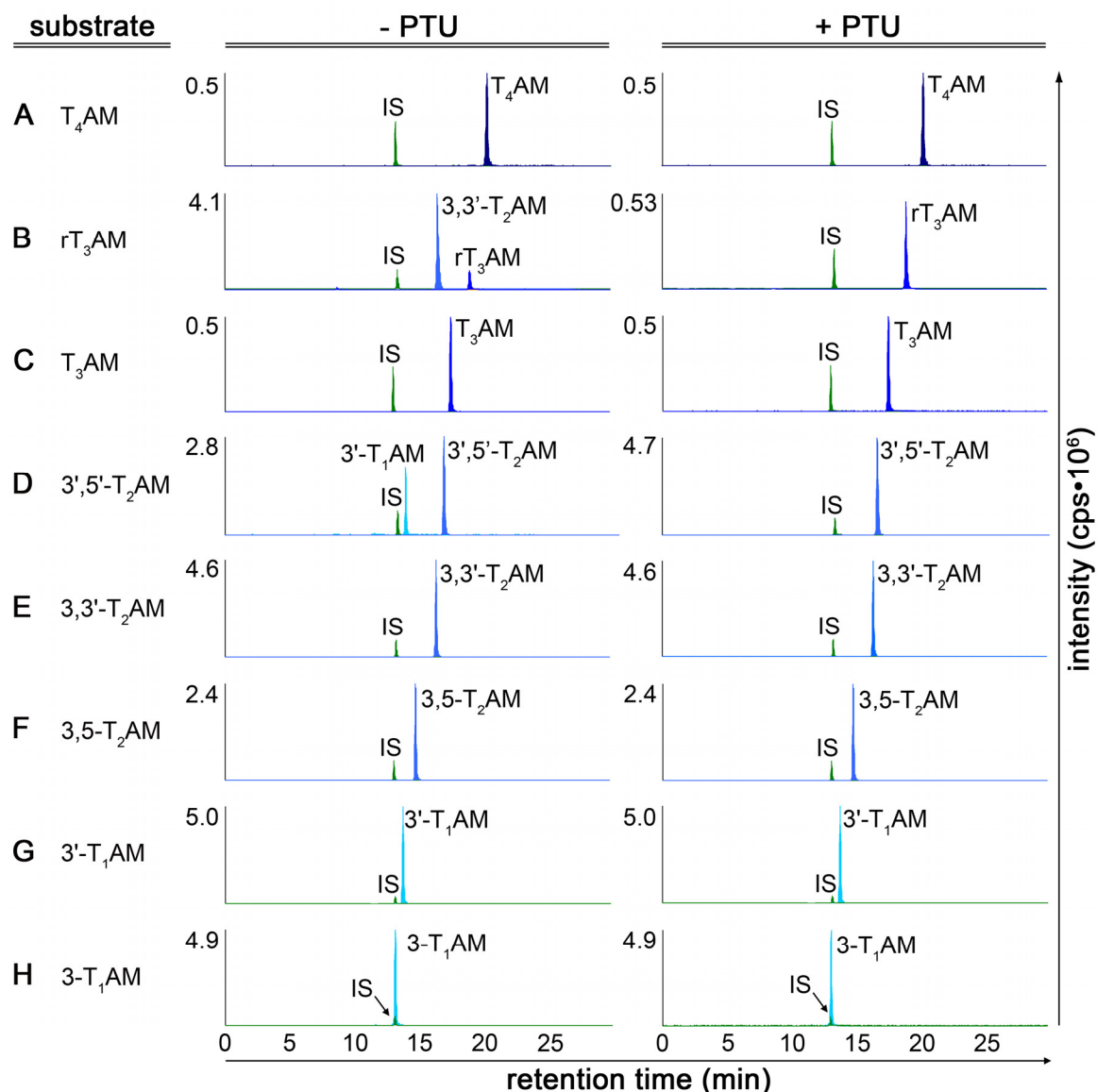


Figure 19: Chromatograms of LC-MS/MS based Dio assays using HepG2 lysates as Dio1 specific preparations and 500 nM of the indicated iodothyronamine as substrate. IS: internal standard.

### 3.4.2 TAM substrates of Dio1 containing mouse liver membrane fractions

In line with HepG2 experiments,  $rT_3AM$  and  $3',5'-T_2AM$  were 5'-deiodinated in a PTU-sensitive way (Figure 20A, B). In contrast to the HepG2 assays,  $3,3'-T_2AM$  was 3'-deiodinated yielding  $3-T_1AM$  (Figure 20C). In addition, weak 5-

deiodinations at the tyrosyl rings of  $T_3AM$  and  $3,5-T_2AM$  gave rise to  $3,3'-T_2AM$  and  $3-T_1AM$ , respectively (Figure 20D, E).

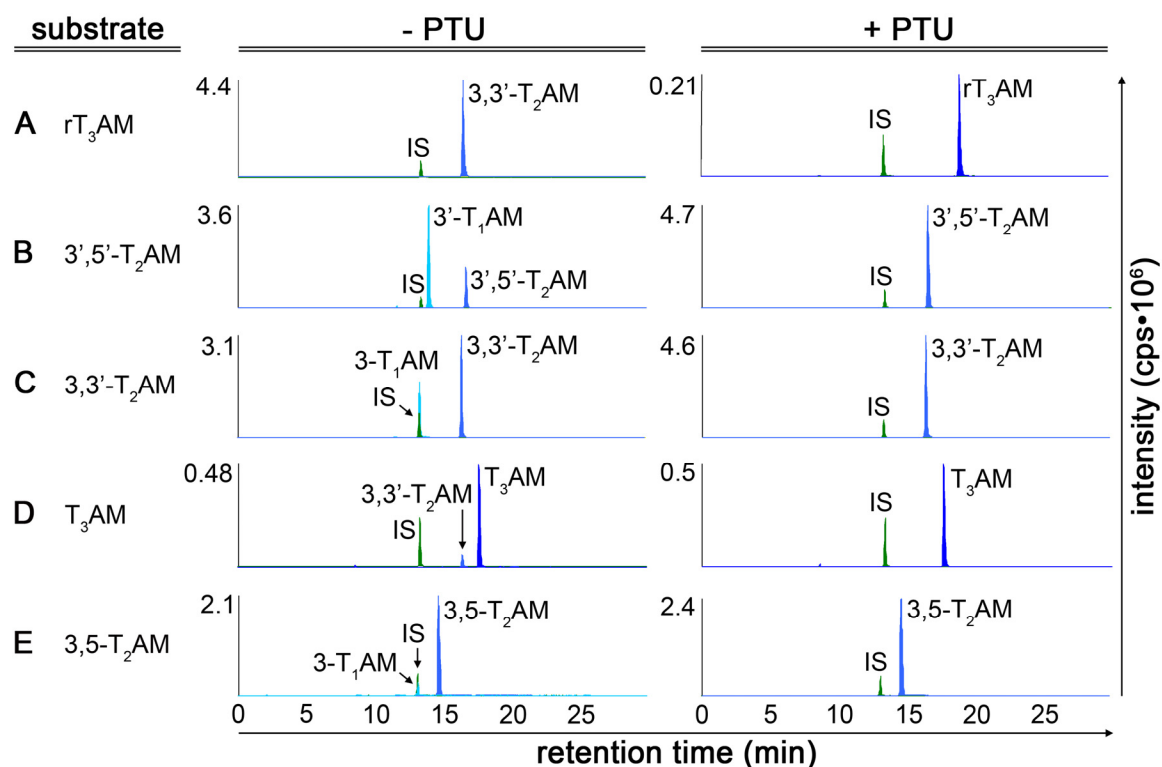


Figure 20: Chromatograms of LC-MS/MS based Dio assays using mouse liver membrane fractions as Dio1 specific preparations and 500 nM of the indicated iodothyronamine as substrate. IS: internal standard.

### 3.4.3 TAM substrates of Dio2 containing MSTO-211H lysates

Of all iodothyronamines, only  $rT_3AM$  and  $3',5'-T_2AM$  were 5'-deiodinated by Dio2 from MSTO-211H lysates yielding  $3,3'-T_2AM$  and  $3'-T_1AM$ , respectively (Figure 21). In contrast to HepG2 lysates, these 5'-deiodination reactions were not sensitive to PTU, which is in agreement with the known inhibition characteristics of Dio2.

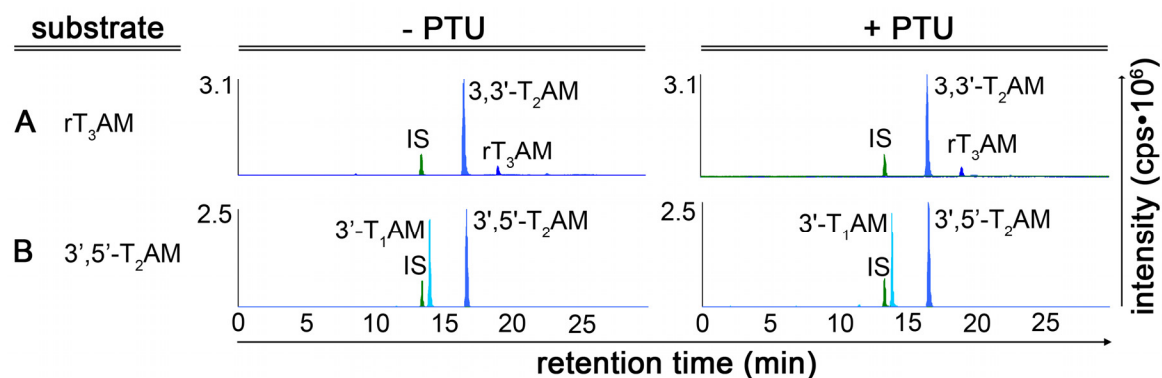


Figure 21: Chromatograms of LC-MS/MS based Dio assays using MSTO-211H lysates as Dio2 specific preparations and 500 nM of the indicated iodothyronamine as substrate. IS: internal standard.

#### 3.4.4 TAM substrates of Dio3 containing ECC-1 lysates

To inhibit the weak Dio1 enzymatic activity that had been found in ECC-1 cells, 1 mM PTU was used throughout the incubations. Tyrosyl ring deiodinations of all TAMs (Figure 22) except those without tyrosyl ring iodine, namely  $3',5'-T_2AM$  and  $3'-T_1AM$ , were observed (data not shown). As these reactions occurred in the presence of PTU, they were clearly catalyzed by Dio3.

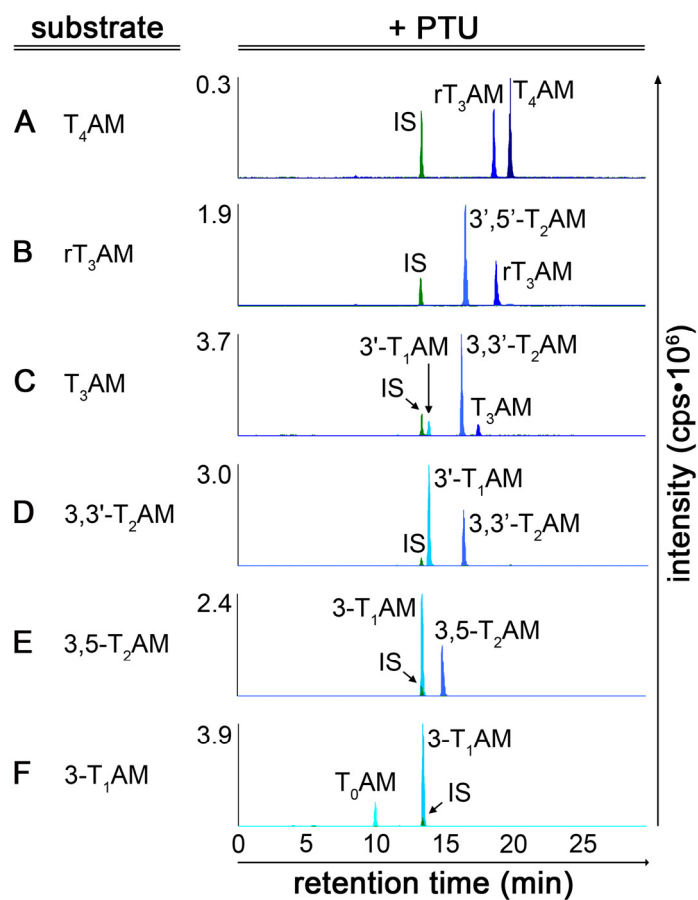
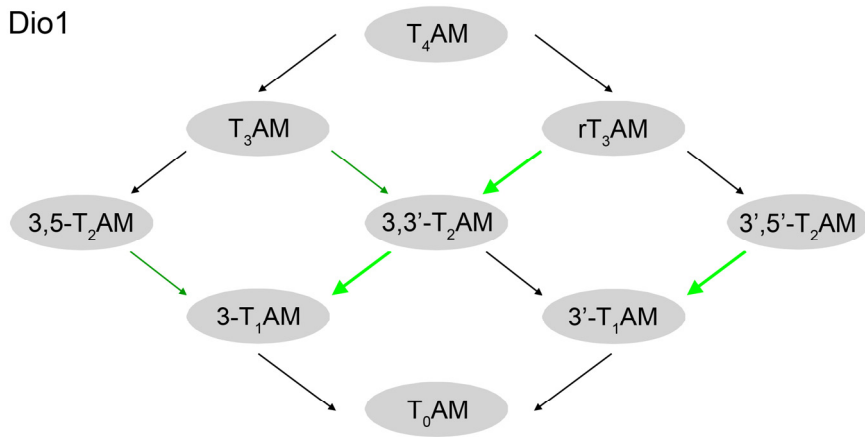


Figure 22: Chromatograms of LC-MS/MS based Dio assays using ECC-1 lysates as Dio3 specific preparations and 500 nM of the indicated iodothyronamine as substrate. Since minimal Dio1 enzymatic activity was found in ECC-1 lysates they were used as a specific source for Dio3 only in the presence of 1 mM PTU as an efficient inhibitor of Dio1. IS: internal standard.

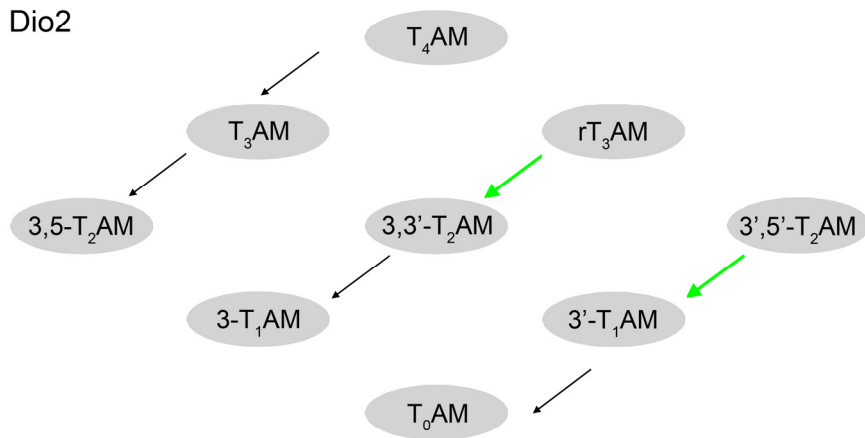
### 3.4.5 Summary of Dio substrate specificities towards TAMs

The newly identified TAM deiodination reactions catalyzed by each Dio isozyme are summarized in Figure 23.

A Dio1



B Dio2



C Dio3

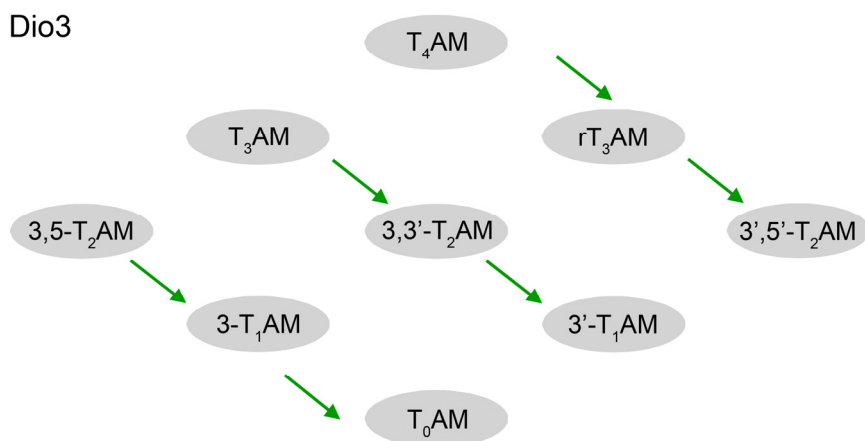


Figure 23: Summary of the newly identified TAM deiodination reactions catalyzed by each Dio isozyme. Arrows: pointing to lower left: phenolic ring deiodinations, pointing to lower right: tyrosyl ring deiodinations, light green: phenolic ring deiodinations catalyzed by the respective Dio isozyme, dark green: tyrosyl ring deiodinations catalyzed by the respective Dio isozyme, black: deiodination reactions which were theoretically possible but found not to be catalyzed by the respective Dio isozyme.

### 3.5 Functional validation of newly identified TAM substrates

To substantiate the newly identified TAM deiodination reactions, it was investigated which TAMs would interfere with an established TH deiodination reaction. Those TAMs which had been identified as Dio substrates in the LC-MS/MS experiments were expected to compete with a classical TH substrate in a Dio catalyzed reaction. By contrast, those TAMs which were excluded as Dio substrates in the LC-MS/MS experiments were not expected to do so.

Mouse liver membrane fractions, which represent a rich source of Dio1 as demonstrated in Figure 12, were subjected to  $^{125}\text{I}$  - release assays using  $\text{rT}_3$  as substrate and increasing concentrations of the various TAMs as inhibitors. Mouse liver membrane fractions were chosen as an exemplary Dio source in these assays since both phenolic and tyrosyl ring TAM substrates had been identified for this enzyme preparation in LC-MS/MS experiments (Figure 13).  $\text{rT}_3$  was chosen since it represents the preferred substrate of murine Dio1. In line with previous reports,  $\text{rT}_3$  was 5'-deiodinated by Dio1 from mouse liver membrane fractions following Michaelis-Menten kinetics with an apparent  $K_m$  of  $0.43 \pm 0.023 \mu\text{M}$  and apparent  $v_{\text{max}}$  of  $142.7 \pm 2.7 \text{ pmol } ^{125}\text{I}^- \text{ released/mg/min}$  (Figure 12).

$\text{rT}_3\text{AM}$ , 3',5'- $\text{T}_2\text{AM}$  and 3,3'- $\text{T}_2\text{AM}$ , which had been identified as phenolic ring substrates of Dio1 from mouse liver membrane fractions in LC-MS/MS experiments, inhibited the 5'-deiodination of  $\text{rT}_3$ . Both 3',5'- $\text{T}_2\text{AM}$  and 3,3'- $\text{T}_2\text{AM}$  lead to a significant increase in apparent  $K_m$  as determined by Friedman test followed by Dunn's post test (Figure 24A, B; Table 18). Moreover, 3',5'- $\text{T}_2\text{AM}$  and 3,3'- $\text{T}_2\text{AM}$  caused slight decreases in apparent  $v_{\text{max}}$ , which reached statistical significance.

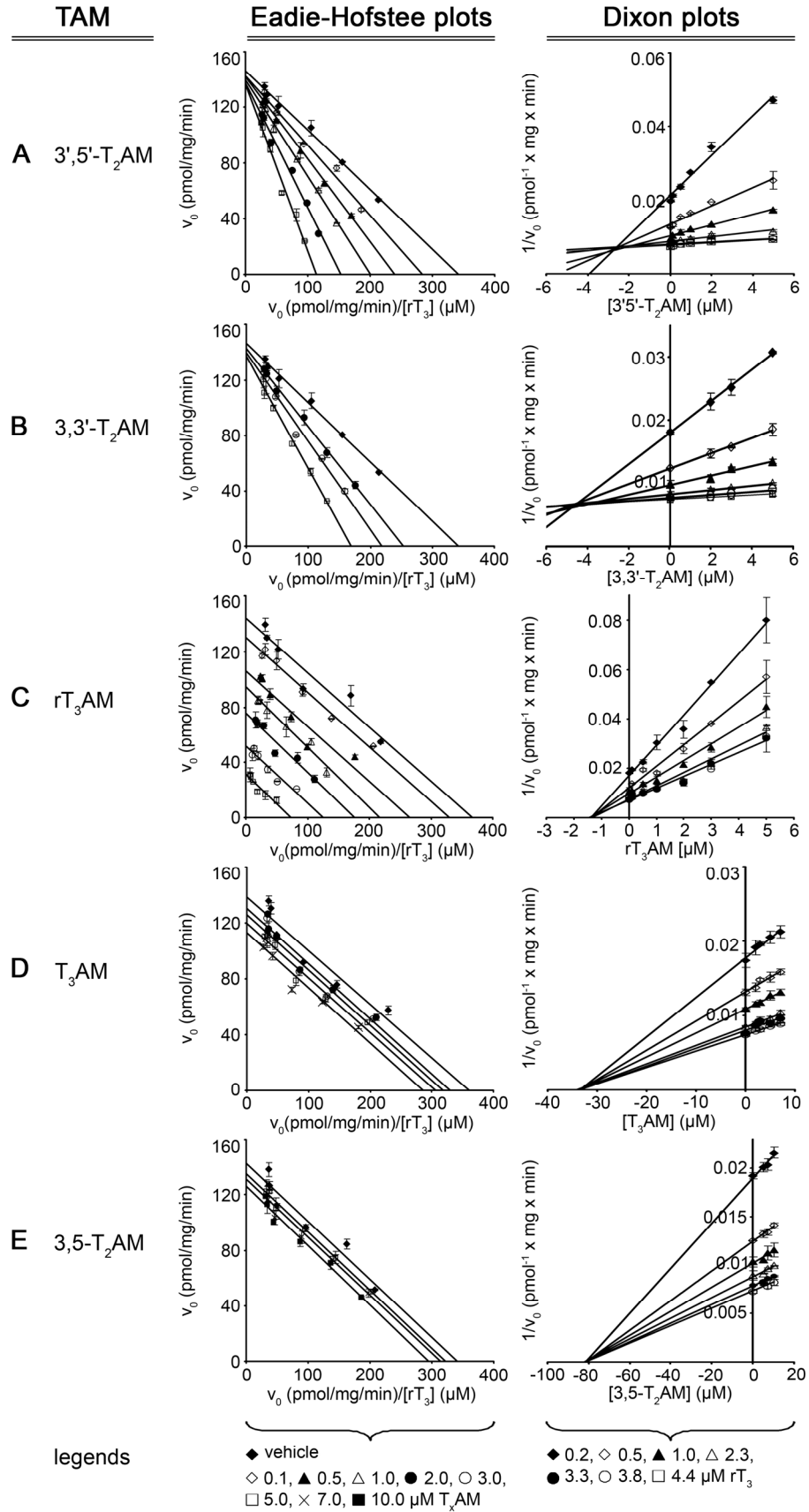
Therefore, 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub>AM and 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub>AM acted as mixed inhibitors, with competitive and noncompetitive elements. Dixon plots revealed K<sub>i</sub> values of  $2.6 \pm 0.4 \mu\text{M}$  and  $4.8 \pm 0.1 \mu\text{M}$  for 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub>AM and 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub>AM, respectively (Figure 24A, B; Table 18). By contrast, rT<sub>3</sub>AM decreased the apparent v<sub>max</sub> of rT<sub>3</sub> conversion without significantly changing the apparent K<sub>m</sub> indicating that rT<sub>3</sub>AM behaved as a noncompetitive inhibitor (Figure 24C; Table 18). From the change in apparent v<sub>max</sub> for rT<sub>3</sub>, a K<sub>i</sub> value of  $1.3 \pm 0.2 \mu\text{M}$  was calculated for rT<sub>3</sub>AM.

T<sub>3</sub>AM and 3,5-T<sub>2</sub>AM, which had been identified as weak tyrosyl ring substrates of Dio1 (Figure 13C, F), also acted as noncompetitive inhibitors (Figure 24D, E; Table 18). As expected from the LC-MS/MS studies, T<sub>3</sub>AM and 3,5-T<sub>2</sub>AM exhibited high K<sub>i</sub> values of  $34.0 \pm 2.6 \mu\text{M}$  and  $85.0 \pm 7.7 \mu\text{M}$ , respectively.

TAMs which were not converted by Dio1 from mouse liver membrane fractions in the LC-MS/MS experiments, namely T<sub>4</sub>AM, 3'-T<sub>1</sub>AM and 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM, failed to show any effect on the 5'-deiodination of rT<sub>3</sub> by Dio1 up to a concentration of 10  $\mu\text{M}$  (Table 18).

Taken together, the results of the competition assays were consistent with the data obtained from the LC-MS/MS experiments.





## Results

Figure 24: TAM substrates of Dio1 inhibit the 5'-deiodination of  $rT_3$  by Dio1 in  $^{125}I^-$  release assays. The effect of TAMs on the apparent  $K_m$  and  $v_{max}$  of the 5'-deiodination of  $rT_3$  by Dio1 was analyzed using Friedman test followed by Dunn's post test and  $p < 0.05$  was considered significant. 3',5'- $T_2AM$  and 3,3'- $T_2AM$  acted as mixed inhibitors (**A, B**) whereas  $rT_3AM$ ,  $T_3AM$  and 3,5- $T_2AM$  caused noncompetitive inhibition (**C - E**). The mean  $\pm$  SD values reported for apparent  $K_m$ , apparent  $v_{max}$  and  $K_i$  values are from three separate experiments performed in triplicate.

Table 18: Effects of iodothyronamines on the 5'-deiodination of  $rT_3$  by Dio1 from mouse liver membrane fractions.

	Apparent $K_m$ ( $\mu M$ $rT_3$ )	Apparent $v_{max}$ ( $pmol^a/mg/min$ )	$K_i$ ( $\mu M$ )	Mode of inhibition
vehicle	$0.43 \pm 0.02$	$142.7 \pm 2.7$	na	na
3',5'- $T_2AM$ (5 $\mu M$ )	$1.19 \pm 0.1^*$	$136.4 \pm 4.8^*$	$2.6 \pm 0.4$	mixed
3,3'- $T_2AM$ (5 $\mu M$ )	$0.86 \pm 0.04^*$	$136.9 \pm 2.9^*$	$4.8 \pm 1.1$	mixed
$rT_3AM$ (5 $\mu M$ )	$0.42 \pm 0.01$	$31.3 \pm 2.3^*$	$1.3 \pm 0.2$	noncompetitive
$T_3AM$ (5 $\mu M$ )	$0.43 \pm 0.03$	$124.5 \pm 4.7^*$	$34.0 \pm 2.6$	noncompetitive
3,5- $T_2AM$ (5 $\mu M$ )	$0.42 \pm 0.02$	$134.9 \pm 2.1^*$	$85.0 \pm 7.7$	noncompetitive
$T_4AM$ (5 $\mu M$ )	$0.43 \pm 0.03$	$144.2 \pm 4.1$	na	na
3'- $T_1AM$ (5 $\mu M$ )	$0.42 \pm 0.04$	$141.9 \pm 1.4$	na	na
3- $T_1AM$ (5 $\mu M$ )	$0.43 \pm 0.03$	$142.1 \pm 5.2$	na	na

The apparent  $K_m$ , apparent  $v_{max}$  and  $K_i$  values are from three separate experiments performed in triplicate and are presented as mean  $\pm$  SD. \* designates statistical difference with  $p < 0.05$  as determined by using Friedman test followed by Dunn's post test. na: not applicable. <sup>a</sup>  $I^-$  released. Shading: light grey: TAMs which have been identified as phenolic ring substrates of Dio1 in LC-MS/MS assays, grey: TAMs which have been identified as tyrosyl ring substrates of Dio1 in LC-MS/MS assays, dark grey: TAMs which have been excluded as Dio1 substrates in LC-MS/MS assays.

### 3.6 Kinetic constants of selected TAM deiodination reactions

To characterize the kinetic properties of TAM deiodination reactions, the apparent  $K_m$  and  $v_{max}$  of selected TAM deiodination reactions were measured and compared to that of the corresponding TH.

At first, the deiodination of  $rT_3AM$  by all Dio preparations used herein was compared to that of  $rT_3$ .  $rT_3AM$  was chosen since it represented the only TAM which had been identified as a substrate of all Dio isozymes. Furthermore, it represented the TAM corresponding to the preferred TH substrate of human and murine Dio1, namely  $rT_3$ . For each Dio preparation used, the apparent  $K_m$  values for the deiodination of  $rT_3AM$  were comparable to those observed with  $rT_3$  (Table 19). The 5'-deiodination of  $rT_3AM$  by Dio1 from HepG2 lysates and mouse liver membrane fractions as well as by Dio2 from MSTO-211H lysates was catalyzed at lower apparent  $v_{max}$  values compared to  $rT_3$  (Table 19). By contrast, the apparent  $v_{max}$  of the 5-deiodination of  $rT_3AM$  by Dio3 from ECC-1 lysates was more than twofold higher compared to that observed for  $rT_3$  (Table 19).

Secondly, the 5-deiodination of  $T_3AM$  by Dio3 from ECC-1 lysates was compared to that of  $T_3$ .  $T_3AM$  was chosen since it represented the TAM corresponding to the preferred substrate of Dio3, namely  $T_3$ . Both reactions were characterized by a similar apparent  $K_m$ , however,  $T_3AM$  was 5-deiodinated at a lower apparent  $v_{max}$  than  $T_3$ . For Dio2, the preferred substrate  $T_4$  could not be compared to its corresponding TAM since  $T_4AM$  was excluded as a substrate of Dio2 from MSTO-211H lysates (see section 3.4.3).

Finally, the apparent  $K_m$  and  $v_{max}$  of the 3-deiodination of 3- $T_1AM$  to  $T_0AM$  by Dio3 from ECC-1 lysates was studied since this reaction might directly account for the biosynthesis of  $T_0AM$  *in-vivo*. The reaction was catalyzed at an apparent  $K_m$  of  $1.2 \pm 0.3 \mu M$  and an apparent  $v_{max}$  of  $2.4 \pm 0.06 \text{ pmol } T_0AM/\text{mg protein}/\text{min}$ . By contrast, 3-iodothyronine (3- $T_1$ ), which represents the corresponding iodothyronine, was deiodinated at the tyrosyl ring at an apparent  $K_m$  of  $1.6 \pm 0.09 \mu M$  and an apparent  $v_{max}$  of  $0.089 \pm 0.05 \text{ pmol } T_0/\text{mg protein}/\text{min}$ . Hence, 3- $T_1AM$  was 3-

deiodinated at a higher  $v_{\max}/K_m$  ratio and thus represented a better substrate of Dio3 from ECC-1 lysates than 3-T<sub>1</sub> (Table 19; compare Figure 17H to 22F).

Table 19: Apparent  $K_m$  and  $v_{\max}$  of selected TAM and TH deiodination reactions as measured by LC-MS/MS.

Dio isozyme	Dio preparation	substrate	$K_m$ ( $\mu\text{M}$ substrate)	$v_{\max}$ (pmol deiodination product/mg protein/min)
Dio1	HepG2	rT <sub>3</sub> AM	$0.63 \pm 0.05$	$1.5 \pm 0.08$
		rT <sub>3</sub>	$0.59 \pm 0.03$	$2.2 \pm 0.06$
	mouse liver	rT <sub>3</sub> AM	$0.48 \pm 0.04$	$83.4 \pm 1.9$
		rT <sub>3</sub>	$0.43 \pm 0.02$	$142.7 \pm 2.7$
Dio2	MSTO-211H	rT <sub>3</sub> AM	$0.006 \pm 0.002$	$0.088 \pm 0.012$
		rT <sub>3</sub>	$0.005 \pm 0.001$	$0.130 \pm 0.026$
Dio3	ECC-1	rT <sub>3</sub> AM	$0.29 \pm 0.03$	$0.42 \pm 0.02$
		rT <sub>3</sub>	$0.29 \pm 0.04$	$0.18 \pm 0.03$
		T <sub>3</sub> AM	$0.017 \pm 0.004$	$1.9 \pm 0.2$
		T <sub>3</sub>	$0.006 \pm 0.002$	$2.9 \pm 0.2$
		3-T <sub>1</sub> AM	$1.2 \pm 0.3$	$2.4 \pm 0.06$
		3-T <sub>1</sub>	$1.6 \pm 0.09$	$0.089 \pm 0.05$

The apparent  $K_m$  and  $v_{\max}$  values were determined by LC-MS/MS based Dios assays using an incubation time of 30 min and 10 nM - 5  $\mu\text{M}$  of the respective TAM as substrate. The values represent the mean  $\pm$  SD from three separate experiments performed in triplicate.

## 4 Discussion

### 4.1 Analysis of TAM and TH deiodination reactions LC-MS/MS

The central objective of this study was to analyze the ability of the Dio isozymes to accept TAMs as substrates. Such experiments required the development of a method for the detection and quantification of TAMs which had been subjected to Dio catalyzed reactions. However, non-radiolabeled TAMs were incompatible with all techniques which have so far been used to study Dio catalyzed reactions. Deiodination reactions have mainly been analyzed employing  $^{125}\text{I}$  or  $^{131}\text{I}$  radiolabeled substrates in iodide release assays, high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) methods, thin layer chromatography protocols or radioimmuno assays (RIAs) (for detailed review see Köhrle, 02). The generation of TAM specific antibodies as a prerequisite to the analysis of TAMs by RIAs has been hampered by their small size and great similarity in structure. TAMs are a group of nine small molecules exhibiting molar masses between 230.3 and 733.9 g/mol [Scanlan, 04]. Moreover, they differ from one another only regarding the number or the position of the iodine atoms (Figure 5). Several TAMs represent constitutional isomers, such as  $\text{T}_3\text{AM}$  and  $\text{rT}_3\text{AM}$  or  $3\text{-T}_1\text{AM}$  and  $3'\text{-T}_1\text{AM}$ . Apart from being poorly accessible to antibody detection, the analysis of TAM deiodination reactions by any of the aforementioned radiochemical methods was hampered by the unavailability of  $^{125}\text{I}$  or  $^{131}\text{I}$  radiolabeled TAMs. So far, no method has been developed to study deiodination reactions of non-radioactively labeled substrates.

Mass spectrometric techniques allow for analyzing compounds without radioactive labeling, such as endogenous compounds. Although LC-MS and LC-MS/MS methods for the detection of various unlabeled Dio substrates, such as  $\text{T}_4$  and  $\text{T}_3$ , have been developed [Gu, 07; Soldin, 05; Soukhova, 04; Holm, 04; Thienpont, 99; Tai, 04; Tai, 02; De Brabandere, 98], these techniques have not been used to study Dio catalyzed reactions but rather to investigate the concentrations of the respective THs in tissue or cell culture samples. Furthermore, although one LC-MS/MS method has been published for the detection of  $3\text{-T}_1\text{AM}$  and  $\text{T}_0\text{AM}$  from

serum and solid tissues [Scanlan, 04], no protocol was available allowing for the analysis of the complete TAM panel including the discrimination of TAM constitutional isomers. However, in order to monitor potential sequential TAM deiodination reactions, it was necessary to include TAMs of all iodination grades. Furthermore, in order to clearly distinguish between phenolic and tyrosyl ring deiodination of a TAM substrate, it was essential to determine the exact constitutional isomerism of the product of the deiodination reaction. Therefore, an important first objective of this study was to establish an LC-MS/MS method capable of the unequivocal, simultaneous identification all TAMs in the same sample.

To evaluate the possible physiological relevance of putatively identified TAM deiodination reactions, the kinetic constants  $K_m$  and  $v_{max}$  should be determined and compared to that of established Dio catalyzed reactions, e.g. TH deiodination reactions. Therefore, the LC-MS/MS method should not only allow for the identification but also for the quantification of TAMs. However, so far, no reference method for TAM quantification has been available. Thus, a further objective of the present study was to include the complete panel of THs as established Dio substrates into the LC-MS/MS protocol. This would allow for validating the performance of the LC-MS/MS method in quantifying Dio catalyzed reactions by comparing the kinetic constants of TH deiodination reactions obtained by LC-MS/MS to that obtained by independent methods, such as  $^{125}I^-$  release assays or HPLC based radiochemical assays.

In line with TH constitutional isomers, such as 3- $T_1$  and 3'- $T_1$  [Zhang, 06b] or 3,5- $T_2$ , 3,3'- $T_2$  and 3',5'- $T_2$  [Zhang, 06a], constitutional TAM isomers were indistinguishable in terms of MS/MS parameters. Fragmentation of the parent ion in the second quadrupole yielded identical product ions even if the percent contribution of each product ion was unique to each constitutional isomer. This was observed both in the positive (Figure S28) and in the negative electrospray ionization mode (data not shown). Therefore, the distinction of constitutional TAM and TH isomers required their chromatographic separation prior to the detection by MS/MS. The novel HPLC method developed herein allowed for the complete baseline separa-

tion of all except one pair of constitutional TAM and TH isomers. This has not been achieved by any other chromatographic method, so far. Thus, the novel LC-MS/MS method presented herein, allowed for the unequivocal detection and quantification of all TAMs and THs from the same sample. Accordingly, the position of each iodine atom removed from a TAM or TH substrate in a Dio catalyzed reaction was backtracked unequivocally.

The novel LC-MS/MS method had further advantages over the classical radiochemical assays. First of all, it allowed for analyzing deiodination reactions of substrates without radioactive labeling. Thus, it circumvented a general disadvantage of all radiochemical assays, which is that they depend on the assumption that the isotopic substitution of an atom has no effects on the chemical properties of the substrate and that any effects on its kinetic properties are small enough to be neglected in the analysis [Cornish-Bowden, 04]. Being independent from radioactive labeling, a broader spectrum of candidate substrates could be investigated by LC-MS/MS. Secondly, employing the novel LC-MS/MS method product formation and substrate disappearance were monitored simultaneously and were both quantifiable. Moreover, sequential monodeiodinations were monitored. By contrast, iodide release assays fully rely on the equimolar production of labeled iodide and deiodinated product. Thus, using such assays, it remains elusive if the removal of the labeled iodine atom from the substrate was preceded by the removal of an unlabeled iodine atom or by an alternate metabolization reaction of the substrate. Analyzing deiodination reactions of  $^{125}\text{I}$  or  $^{131}\text{I}$  radiolabeled substrates by chromatographic techniques yields a more comprehensive picture of the reaction since both the labeled substrate and the labeled product(s) are detected. However, once the  $^{125}\text{I}$  or  $^{131}\text{I}$  label has been cleaved off, the further fate of the deiodination product remains elusive. Finally, in contrast to RIAs, LC-MS/MS experiments are devoid of antibody cross reactions. Compared to radioactive assays, this LC-MS/MS method was of course less sensitive and more time-consuming but yielded a more direct and complete picture of deiodination cascades, which was considered indispensable for establishing new enzyme substrates.

The LC-MS/MS based analysis of TAMs and THs from Dio reaction mixtures required their prior extraction by a method compatible with LC-MS/MS measurements. Thus, a method based on liquid-liquid extraction allowing for the simultaneous isolation of all TAMs and THs from Dio reaction mixtures was developed herein (section 2.3). This method did not produce any interfering effects for the detection of all analytes with Dio reaction matrices (section 3.2.2). Furthermore, it yielded reproducible recovery rates, which were independent from the protein content, pH and amount of DTT of the Dio reaction matrix as well as from the addition of PTU (section 3.2.4). However, the recovery rates of TAM and TH analytes containing one or two iodine atoms were higher than that of the remaining analytes (Figure 9). Accordingly, the former analytes yielded lower LOD and LOQ values compared to the latter analytes (Table 16). Furthermore, in terms of LOD and LOQ values, the liquid-liquid extraction and LC-MS/MS detection protocol was more sensitive for TAM analytes when compared to the respective corresponding TH analytes (compare for instance right panel of Figure 11 to right panel of Figure 19). This was not due to differences in recovery rates (Figure 9). However, the more sensitive detection of TAMs compared to THs had already been observed in chromatograms of standard solutions which had not been subjected to deiodination reactions and liquid-liquid extraction (Figure 7C). Therefore, it might be postulated that the conditions used for HPLC and analyte ionization were more effective in producing  $(M+H)^+$  ions of analytes with ethylamine side chains than  $(M+H)^+$  ions with  $\beta$ -alanine side chains.

## 4.2 Isozyme specificity of Dio preparations

In order to study the substrate specificity of each Dio isozyme towards TAMs, it was essential to generate isozyme specific Dio preparations. Since the LC-MS/MS studies required high specific activities of each Dio isozyme, endogenously expressed enzymes were preferred over transfected and recombinantly expressed ones. The cell lines used in this study were well-established isozyme specific sources for the respective Dio and had already been used as isozyme



specific Dio models by other research groups: HepG2 for Dio1 [Kester, 06; Jakobs, 02], MSTO-211H for Dio2 [Curcio, 01] and ECC-1 for Dio3 [Kester, 06]. Furthermore, membrane fractions from murine livers have frequently been described as a rich source of Dio1 [Schoenmakers, 92; Schneider, 01; Schneider, 06; Streckfuss, 05]. Nevertheless, several experiments of the present study aimed at verifying the exclusive expression of the respective Dio isozyme in each Dio preparation. However, characterizing the expression of Dio isozymes in cell lines and tissues is challenging in several respects.

First of all, Dio isozymes are representatives of selenoproteins [Köhrle, 05]. The insertion of the rare amino acid selenocysteine (Sec) into the active center of Dio isozymes occurs cotranslationally at a UGA stop codon whose recoding requires the concerted interaction of the Sec-loaded tRNA<sup>Ser(Sec)</sup>, the Sec insertion sequence (SECIS) and several mRNA and tRNA binding proteins [Köhrle, 05]. Successful selenoprotein translation is very complex, error-prone and less efficient than that of typical proteins [Gereben, 02; Dumitrescu, 05; Berry, 91b]. Thus, the presence of a Dio transcript does not inevitably guarantee its translation into a functional protein [Köhrle, 05]. Therefore, when measuring the Dio transcripts in candidate cell lines and tissues by RT-PCR, cycle numbers within and beyond the log-linear range were used (section 2.7.6) since it was more important to exclude the expression of individual Dio mRNAs in a cell line or tissue than to (semi)quantify the concentrations of the detectable Dio mRNAs. Accordingly, the presence of any Dio1 and Dio3 transcript in MSTO-211H cells was unequivocally excluded thus validating the isozyme specificity of MSTO-211H cells for Dio2 (Figure 14A). Likewise, the presence of Dio3, Dio2 and Dio1 transcripts in HepG2 cells, mouse liver and HEK293 cells was ruled out, respectively (Figure 10A, 12A, 18A). However, the Dio2 transcript, which was detected in all cell lines, only corresponded to Dio2 enzymatic activity in MSTO-211H cells but was not functional in the other cell lines. Similarly, the Dio3 transcript detected in mouse liver and HEK293 cells did not correlate to any Dio3 enzymatic activity (Figure 12, 18).

A second difficulty encountered when analyzing the expression of Dio isozymes is the unavailability of antibodies specific for Dio isozymes. Therefore, studies characterizing Dio proteins usually employ non-immunological techniques, such as affinity labeling with alkylating substrates analogs, such as N-bromoacetyl-[<sup>125</sup>I]-T<sub>3</sub>/T<sub>4</sub>, or <sup>75</sup>Se incorporation. However, these methods do not allow for the discrimination between Dio isozymes, either.

Thus, the only way to comprehensively characterize the expression of Dio isozymes in cell lines or tissues is to analyze both the Dio transcripts and the cognate enzymatic activities. In this study, the enzymatic Dio activities were not merely measured using one established substrate of the respective isozyme. Instead, by taking advantage of the novel LC-MS/MS method, the substrate specificity of the Dio preparations towards all iodothyronines was analyzed and compared to literature data. The ability of the LC-MS/MS method to backtrack the position of each iodine atom removed from the substrate combined with the usage of the Dio1 specific inhibitor PTU allowed for unequivocally assigning deiodination reactions to Dio isozyme identities (see sections 1.2.1 - 1.2.3). Phenolic and tyrosyl ring deiodination reactions which were insensitive to PTU were attributed to Dio2 and Dio3, respectively. By contrast, both phenolic and tyrosyl ring deiodination reactions which were sensitive to PTU were classified as Dio1 catalyzed reactions.

Both HepG2 lysates and mouse liver membrane fractions catalyzed a phenolic ring deiodination of T<sub>4</sub> yielding T<sub>3</sub> and a tyrosyl ring deiodination of T<sub>4</sub> yielding rT<sub>3</sub>, which was almost completely 5'-deiodinated to 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub> (Figure 11A, 13A). Furthermore, both Dio1 preparations catalyzed deiodinations of rT<sub>3</sub> and 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub> at their phenolic rings. As these reactions were completely inhibited by PTU, they were clearly catalyzed by Dio1. These substrate specificities and inhibition characteristics were in line with published properties of Dio1 [Köhrle, 02; Kuiper, 05; Lumholtz, 78]. However, only mouse liver membrane fractions but not HepG2 lysates catalyzed the phenolic ring deiodination of 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub> and the tyrosyl ring deiodinations of T<sub>3</sub> and 3,5-T<sub>2</sub>, all of which have frequently been described as Dio1

catalyzed reactions [Kuiper, 05; Wu, 05; Chopra, 82]. Therefore, both Dio1 preparations were used to study the ability of Dio1 to accept TAMs as substrates.

MSTO-211H lysates catalyzed the phenolic ring deiodinations of all THs possessing two iodine atoms in the phenolic ring, namely  $T_4$ ,  $rT_3$  and  $3',5'-T_2$ . Since these reactions were not inhibited by 1 mM PTU, they were unambiguously catalyzed by Dio2. However, so far, only  $T_4$  and  $rT_3$  have been described as Dio2 substrates [Köhrle, 02] whereas no study has been published analyzing  $3',5'-T_2$  as a substrate of Dio2 (Figure 4). Considering the absence of Dio1 and Dio3 transcripts in MSTO-211H cells, which validated this cell line as an exclusive source of Dio2,  $3',5'-T_2$  was considered as a newly identified substrate of Dio2. The remaining THs possessing one iodine atom at their phenolic ring, namely  $T_3$ ,  $3,3'-T_2$  and  $3'-T_1$ , which have either previously been excluded as Dio2 substrates or not been reported as Dio2 substrates yet [Chopra, 81; Smallridge, 84] (Figure 4), were not converted by MSTO-211H lysates. Taken together, MSTO-211H lysates were considered as an isozyme specific source of Dio2 capable of deiodinating all known TH substrates of Dio2 and therefore appropriate to comprehensively analyze the substrate specificity of Dio2 towards TAMs as a new group of potential Dio substrates.

ECC-1 lysates had previously been described as an isozyme specific source of Dio3 [Kester, 06]. However, when analyzing their substrate specificity towards THs both in the presence and in the absence of 1 mM PTU, two types of deiodination reactions were observed. Firstly, all THs possessing iodine atoms in their tyrosyl rings were 5- or 3-deiodinated in a PTU-insensitive fashion (Figure 22). Secondly,  $T_4$ ,  $rT_3$  and  $3',5'-T_2$  were weakly deiodinated at their phenolic rings, but those reactions were inhibited by PTU (data not shown). In line with these LC-MS/MS experiments, analysis of ECC-1 lysates by  $^{125}I^-$  release assays employing  $rT_3$  as substrate, disclosed a weak PTU sensitive enzymatic Dio1 activity (specific activity of  $23 \pm \text{fmol/mg protein/min}$  at a final  $rT_3$  concentration of  $1 \mu\text{M}$ ). Thus, the phenolic ring deiodination reactions of  $T_4$ ,  $rT_3$  and  $3',5'-T_2$  and were attributed to Dio1. Furthermore, in all following experiments, 1 mM PTU was added to each

reaction catalyzed by ECC-1 lysates to efficiently inhibit the Dio1 enzymatic activity. Of all tyrosyl ring TH substrates identified for Dio3 from ECC-1 cells in the present study,  $T_4$ ,  $rT_3$ ,  $T_3$ ,  $3,3'$ - $T_2$  and  $3,5$ - $T_2$  had been described before [Köhrle, 02; Sorimachi, 79a; Sorimachi, 77]. By contrast,  $3$ - $T_1$ , which has not been reported as a substrate of Dio3, so far, was identified as a new but weak Dio3 substrate in the present study.

Taken together, the position of the iodine atoms removed from TH substrates was always, without any exception, in line with the published Dio catalytic properties. With Dio1 preparations both phenolic and tyrosyl ring deiodination reactions were observed whereas phenolic and tyrosyl ring deiodination reactions were observed exclusively with Dio2 and Dio3 preparations, respectively. Additionally, all TH substrates previously described were indeed converted by the respective Dio isozymes. These findings confirmed the isozyme specificity of the Dio preparations used in this study.

### 4.3 Dio substrate specificity towards TAMs

The LC-MS/MS screening experiments demonstrated that all Dio isozymes were capable of catalyzing TAM deiodination reactions. Each Dio isozyme exhibited a unique substrate specificity towards TAMs. Dio3 from ECC-1 lysates displayed the broadest substrate specificity since it accepted all TAMs with tyrosyl ring iodine atoms as substrates. By contrast, the substrate specificities of Dio1 and Dio2 were more restricted. Dio2 from MSTO-211H lysates catalyzed only phenolic ring deiodinations of  $rT_3$ AM and  $3',5'$ - $T_2$ AM.

In the present study two different Dio1 preparations, namely HepG2 lysates and mouse liver membrane fractions were used. Interestingly, their substrate specificities did not overlap completely. While  $rT_3$ AM and  $3',5'$ - $T_2$ AM were deiodinated at the phenolic rings by both preparations,  $3,3'$ - $T_2$ AM,  $T_3$ AM and  $3,5$ - $T_2$ AM were exclusively deiodinated by mouse liver membrane fractions (compare Figure 19 to Figure 20). These differences were in line with the discrepancies observed in the

studies analyzing the substrate specificities of HepG2 lysates and mouse liver membrane fractions towards THs. While  $T_4$ ,  $rT_3$  and  $3',5'-T_2$  were deiodinated at the phenolic rings by both preparations,  $T_3$ ,  $3,3'-T_2$  and  $3,5-T_2$  were exclusively converted by mouse liver membrane fractions (compare Figure 11 to Figure 13). These discrepancies persisted even when the pH of the homogenization buffer and the potassium phosphate buffer were progressively increased to 8.0 (refer to Table 11, data not shown). Therefore, these data might suggest that species-specific factors modulate the Dio1 substrate specificity towards TAMs. This notion was supported by the finding that the weak Dio1 enzymatic activity detected in the human ECC-1 cell line catalyzed the phenolic ring deiodination of  $T_4$ ,  $rT_3$  and  $3',5'-T_2$  but no PTU sensitive deiodinations of  $T_3$ , and  $3,3'-T_2$  and  $3,5-T_2$  (data not shown). So far, no species-specific substrate specificities have been reported for Dio isozymes. However, species-specific substrate preferences have been reported for Dio1, which in dogs prefers sulfated  $T_3$  and sulfated  $3,3'-T_2$  over  $rT_3$  but in humans, rats and mice prefers  $rT_3$  over other (sulfated) THs [Laurberg, 82; Schoenmakers, 92; Toyoda, 95; Toyoda, 97].

The identified TAM substrates were functionally verified by inhibiting the Dio1 catalyzed phenolic ring deiodination of  $rT_3$ , which represents the preferred deiodination reaction catalyzed by murine Dio1 [Köhrle, 02]. This experimental strategy has frequently been used to verify or even identify Dio substrates [Chopra, 77; Kaplan, 78; Visser, 79; Sorimachi, 79b; Fekkes, 82; Chopra, 82; Köhrle, 86]. For instance, in one study the phenolic ring deiodination of  $rT_3$  by Dio1 from rat liver microsomes was competitively inhibited by THs which also serve as Dio1 substrates, namely  $3',5'-T_2$ ,  $T_4$ ,  $T_3$  and  $3,5-T_2$ . By contrast,  $3-T_1$  and  $T_0$ , which do not represent Dio1 substrates, did not inhibit the reaction significantly [Fekkes, 82]. In the competition experiments performed herein, mouse liver membrane fractions were chosen as an exemplary Dio source for several reasons. First of all, mouse liver membrane fractions served as a rich and isozyme specific source of Dio1. Secondly, they represented a Dio1 preparation of high physiological and *ex-vivo* relevance. Finally, both phenolic and tyrosyl ring TAM deiodination reactions were identified for this enzyme preparation in the LC-MS/MS based Dio assays (Fig-

ure 20). In the competition experiments, the phenolic ring substrates  $rT_3AM$ ,  $3',5'$ - $T_2AM$  and  $3,3'$ - $T_2AM$  were potent inhibitors exhibiting  $K_i$  values in the lower  $\mu M$  range, i.e. comparable to the  $K_m$  value of the phenolic ring deiodination of  $rT_3$  of roughly  $0.4 \mu M$  (Table 18). By contrast, the  $K_i$  values of the tyrosyl ring substrates  $T_3AM$  and  $3,5$ - $T_2AM$  were roughly one order of magnitude higher. These data were consistent with the LC-MS/MS experiments in which the phenolic and tyrosyl ring substrates were converted readily and weakly, respectively. Furthermore, TAMs which had been excluded as substrates of Dio1 from mouse liver membrane fractions in the LC-MS/MS studies, namely  $T_4AM$ ,  $3'$ - $T_1AM$  and  $3$ - $T_1AM$ , failed to show any effect in the competition assays thus verifying the former results.

It is unclear why only some TAM substrates acted as mixed inhibitors with predominantly competitive elements ( $3',5'$ - $T_2AM$  and  $3,3'$ - $T_2AM$ ) whereas other TAMs unexpectedly acted as noncompetitive inhibitors ( $rT_3AM$ ,  $T_3AM$  and  $3,5$ - $T_2AM$ ; see Table 18) thus suggesting a more complex mechanism of interference than mere competition of two substrates for the same active center. So far, important data are lacking which might help to clarify this discrepancy. First of all, the number of active centers of the endogenous Dio1 holoenzyme remains elusive [Leonard, 05]. The finding that Dio1 catalyzes both phenolic and tyrosyl ring deiodination reactions, even with the same substrate, namely  $T_4$ , has already led to the hypothesis that the Dio1 enzyme might possess more than one active center. Different modalities for substrate binding were suggested so that either the iodine atoms of the phenolic ring of those of the tyrosyl ring are in close proximity to the active center of the enzyme [Toyoda, 97]. Either two distinct binding sites for phenolic and tyrosyl ring deiodination substrates or a single site to which substrates bind with a considerable degree of freedom or in different orientations were proposed [Toyoda, 97]. Supporting a single active center, it was demonstrated that the Dio1 mRNA encodes a 27 kD polypeptide, transfection of the cognate cDNA yielded a catalytically active Dio1 [Berry, 91a], and the 27 kD polypeptide functioned as an independent catalytic center [Curcio-Morelli, 03]. However, two 27 kD polypeptides were reported to homodimerize [Leonard, 01], and catalytic

activity was preserved when only one subunit was catalytically competent [Leonard, 05]. The three-dimensional structure of Dio1, which might help to determine the number of active centers of the enzyme, has not been resolved yet. In addition to uncertainties about the composition of the Dio1 holoenzyme, the molecular conformation of only one TAM, namely T<sub>3</sub>AM, has been reported [Cody, 84]. Therefore, comprehensive structure-function relationships for Dio1 and TAM substrates, comparable to those of Dio1 and TH substrates, are not available. Speculations on inhibition mechanisms based on extrapolations from the available structures of THs seems daring, as the presence (in THs) or absence (in TAMs) of the dissociated carboxylate functional group in the tyrosyl ring side chain might contribute to different conformational orientations of the iodothyron(am)ines with iodine atoms in 3- and 5-position, which limits the flexibility of the phenolic ring as illustrated by the skewed or anti-skewed structures reported for THs [Cody, 80; Cody, 81; Okabe, 82]. However, so far, it can be excluded that the modes of inhibition depend solely on the iodine substitution pattern of the TAM substrates on the position of the iodine removed.

#### **4.4 Substrate preferences and kinetic properties of deiodination reactions**

The capability of the LC-MS/MS detection method to monitor sequential deiodination reactions provided a tool to estimate the substrate preferences of the Dio isozymes. Incubation of HepG2 lysates and mouse liver membrane fractions with T<sub>4</sub> revealed that T<sub>4</sub> was weakly 5'-deiodinated to T<sub>3</sub> (Figure 11A; Figure 13A), which is consistent with previous findings [Chopra, 76; Visser, 78; Kaplan, 78]. Furthermore, a small 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub> peak was observed. Theoretically, 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub> might have been formed by further 5-deiodination of T<sub>3</sub> or by 5-deiodination of T<sub>4</sub> to rT<sub>3</sub> and subsequent rapid 5'-deiodination of rT<sub>3</sub>. The latter interpretation is consistent with published data [Visser, 78; Visser, 79] and supported by the finding that rT<sub>3</sub> was almost completely 5'-deiodinated to 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub> by Dio1 preparations whereas T<sub>3</sub> was

only weakly 5-deiodinated by mouse liver membrane fractions or not deiodinated at all by HepG2 lysates (Figure 11B, C; Figure 13B, C). Thus, without determining the kinetic constants of  $T_4$ ,  $T_3$  and  $rT_3$  conversion by Dio1, it can be concluded at least qualitatively that human and murine Dio1 prefer  $rT_3$  over  $T_4$  and  $T_3$ , which is in line with published substrate preferences [Köhrle, 02].

Interestingly, further sequential monodeiodination cascades were only observed in the cases of the tyrosyl ring deiodinations of  $T_3$  and  $T_3AM$  by Dio3 containing ECC-1 lysates (Fig. 17C, Figure 22C). The sequential monodeiodination of  $T_3$  has already been reported using rat brain homogenates [Kaplan, 80] or intact cultured NCLP-6E monkey hepatocarcinoma cells as sources of Dio3 [Sorimachi, 77]. However, in all other experiments described herein, one-step deiodination reactions were monitored even if the product proved to be readily convertible by the respective Dio isozyme when used as a direct substrate. Considering that the sensitivity of the LC-MS/MS method used herein was inversely proportional to the degree of iodination of TAM and TH analytes, except for the more sensitive detection of  $T_1(AM)$ s compared to  $T_0(AM)$ , the predominant absence of sequential monodeiodination reactions indicates that Dio isozymes prefer TAMs and THs with higher iodine content over those with lower iodine content as substrates.

In previous publications, further sequential deiodination cascades have been described. For instance, in one study using intact NCLP-6E monkey hepatocarcinoma cells, which express both Dio1 and Dio3 [Sorimachi, 79b; Baqui, 03],  $[3',5'\text{-}^{125}\text{I}]T_4$  was sequentially deiodinated at the phenolic ring by Dio1 yielding  $rT_3$  and  $3',5'\text{-}T_2$ . Furthermore, the  $T_3$  formed from  $T_4$  was completely deiodinated at the tyrosyl ring by Dio3 yielding  $3,3'\text{-}T_2$  and  $3'\text{-}T_1$ . Additionally, sulfated  $3,3'\text{-}T_2$  and sulfated  $3'\text{-}T_1$  were detected [Sorimachi, 79a]. However, since  $T_4$  was metabolized by intact cultured cells, the cited study cannot be compared directly to this study which used Dio preparations, such as cell line homogenates and mouse liver membrane fractions. In intact cells but not in Dio preparations, the bioavailability of THs (and presumably also TAMs) to the active center of a Dio isozyme is regulated by their transport into the cell, their retention time within the cell and



non-deiodinative pathways, which might precede the deiodination reaction [Sorimachi, 79a]. Accordingly, several TH substrates were extensively sulfated by intact NCLP-6E cells [Sorimachi, 77] whereas little or no conjugation was observed with homogenates of this cell line [Sorimachi, 79b]. Likewise,  $rT_3$  was sulfated by intact cultured rat hepatoma R117-21B cells but not by homogenates thereof [Sorimachi, 80b]. In line with these findings, the TAM and TH substrates were only subject to deiodination reactions but not to non-deiodinative pathways with the cell line lysates and mouse liver membrane fractions used in this study (section 3.3.1). Additionally, deiodination reactions catalyzed by Dio preparations, such as cell line homogenates, cannot automatically be extrapolated to *in-vivo* reactions observed in cultured cells or animal models because of the greatly supraphysiological thiol concentrations used [Kaplan, 83].

Despite the capability of the LC-MS/MS method to unravel relative substrate specificities among substrates and products of sequential monodeiodination cascades, kinetic experiments were also included in the present study. The apparent  $K_m$  and  $v_{max}$  of selected TAM deiodination reactions were measured and compared to that of the respective TH in order to estimate their physiological potential to be substrates of Dio isozymes. Considering the use of mainly cell line derived Dio preparations and the few data available on TAM concentrations *in-vivo*, the data obtained here are of preliminary nature. However, all TAM deiodination reactions analyzed quantitatively herein were catalyzed at apparent  $K_m$  values which were in the same concentration range as those observed with the respective corresponding TH [Köhrle, 02] (Table 19). These findings support a putative *in-vivo* relevance of the respective TAM reactions analyzed. Furthermore, the tyrosyl ring deiodinations of  $rT_3AM$  and  $3-T_1AM$  by Dio3 from ECC-1 lysates exhibited higher apparent  $v_{max}/K_m$  ratios than their corresponding THs. Thus, with the Dio3 preparation and the reaction conditions used in this study,  $rT_3AM$  and  $3-T_1AM$  represented better substrates of Dio3 than  $rT_3$  and  $3-T_1$ .

## 4.5 Structural requirements of Dio substrates

The identification of TAMs as Dio substrates provided further new insights into the structural requirements for Dio substrates in general. Dio isozymes have long been known not only to convert THs but also various endogenous iodine containing TH metabolites [Wu, 05; Visser, 94; Köhrle, 84].

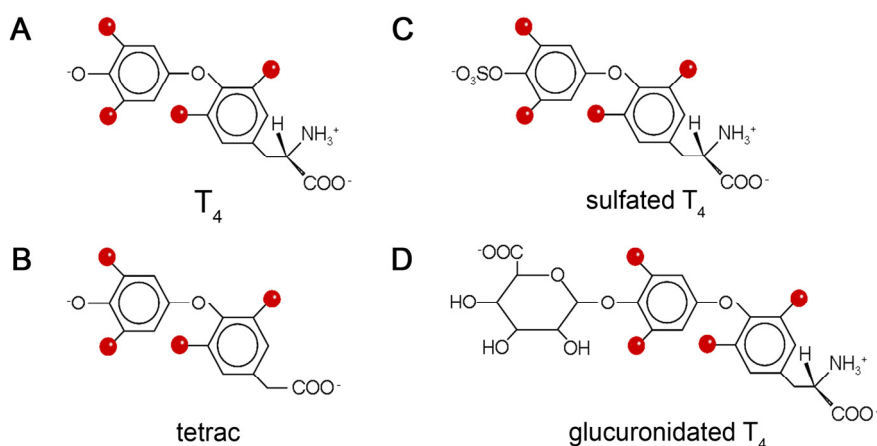


Figure 25: Structure of endogenous T<sub>4</sub> metabolites.

For instance, the glucuronic acid ester of T<sub>4</sub> (Figure 25D) was shown to be deiodinated at the phenolic ring by microsomes from euthyroid rat livers, which served as a source for Dio1, and by microsomes from hypothyroid rat brains, which were considered as a source for Dio2 [Hays, 92]. Furthermore, the acetic acid analogs to T<sub>4</sub> and T<sub>3</sub>, namely tetraiodothyroacetic acid (tetrac) (Figure 25B) and triiodoacetic acid (triac) proved to be better substrates for hepatic Dio1 than T<sub>4</sub> and T<sub>3</sub> [Wu, 05; Köhrle, 84; Köhrle, 86]. Likewise, sulfation of the phenolic hydroxyl group of T<sub>3</sub> enhanced its tyrosyl ring deiodination by hepatic Dio1 [Visser, 94]. This facilitated deiodination upon sulfation was hypothesized to mechanistically be due to an improved interaction of the negatively charged sulfate group with protonated residues in the active center of the basic Dio1 protein [Visser, 94]. In comparison to THs, their glucuronidated and sulfated metabolites as well as their acetic acid analogs either carry additional negative charges or exhibit a nega-

tively charged tyrosyl ring side chain (Figure 25). However, so far, it has not been possible to generally attribute the enhanced catalytic Dio activities towards the aforementioned metabolites to their additional net negative charges. Instead, upon sulfation, the tyrosyl ring deiodinations of  $T_4$ ,  $T_3$  and triac by Dio1 are accelerated while the phenolic deiodinations may either be inhibited ( $T_4$ ), unaffected ( $rT_3$ ) or stimulated (3,3'- $T_2$ , 3,3'- diiodothyroacetic acid) [Visser, 94].

The structural requirements of Dio substrates have further been studied extensively using large series of TH analogs [Köhrle, 84; Köhrle, 86]. However, apart from  $T_4AM$ , no other TAM was included in these studies. In one series of L- $T_4$  analogs [Köhrle, 84], highest affinities in terms of lowest apparent  $K_m$  values were obtained for substrates carrying a negatively charged but no positively charged functional group within the tyrosyl ring side chain (Figure 26E, F). Medium affinities were observed with L- $T_4$  and D- $T_4$ , which both exhibit a zwitterionic side chain (Figure 26A, B), while lowest affinities were obtained for analogs with a positively charged side chain, such as  $T_4AM$  and L- $T_4$ -ethylester (Figure 26C, D).

	Dio1 substrate	side chain structure	side chain charge	apparent $K_m$ ( $\mu$ M)
A	L-T <sub>4</sub>	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2-\text{CH}-\text{COO}^- \\   \\ \text{NH}_3^+ \end{array}$	+/-	2 - 4
B	D-T <sub>4</sub>	$\begin{array}{c} \text{NH}_3^+ \\   \\ \text{CH}_2-\text{CH}-\text{COO}^- \end{array}$	+/-	1 - 2
C	L-T <sub>4</sub> AM	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2 \\   \\ \text{NH}_3^+ \end{array}$	+	nd
D	L-T <sub>4</sub> -ethylester	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2-\text{CH}-\text{COO}-\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_3 \\   \\ \text{NH}_3^+ \end{array}$	+	3.0
E	tetrac	$\text{CH}_2-\text{COO}^-$	-	0.2
F	N-acetyl-L-T <sub>4</sub>	$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_2-\text{CH}-\text{COO}^- \\   \\ \text{NH}-\text{C}-\text{CH}_3 \\    \\ \text{O} \end{array}$	-	0.2

Figure 26: Structure-activity relationships of L-T<sub>4</sub> analogs for the phenolic ring deiodination catalyzed by Dio1 from rat liver microsomes. Partly adopted from [Köhrle, 84]. tetrac: tetraiodothyroacetic acid, nd: not detectable.

In the study cited above, the negative net charge of the tyrosyl ring side chain seemed to be dominant in determining the affinity of the T<sub>4</sub> analogs to Dio1, since tetrac and N-acetyl-L-T<sub>4</sub> exhibited similarly low  $K_m$  values despite great differences in side chain constitution and spatial confirmation (Figure 26 E, F). By contrast, N-acetyl-L-T<sub>4</sub> exhibited a much lower  $K_m$  value for Dio1 than L-T<sub>4</sub>-ethylester (Figure 26D, F), a compound with a comparable bulky but positively charged side chain. [Köhrle, 84].

However, the data obtained in the present study do not confirm a dominant role of the net negative charge of the tyrosyl ring side chain in determining the affinity of a substrate to Dio1. Instead, in most instances, the TAM deiodinating reactions identified in this study were identical to the deiodination reactions observed with the corresponding THs (compare Figure 4 to Figure 23). First of all, Dio3 from ECC-1 lysates catalyzed tyrosyl ring deiodinations of all TAMs and THs possessing tyrosyl ring iodine atoms. Thus, at least with TAM and TH substrates, the sub-

strate specificity of Dio3 appears to be independent from the degree of iodination and the presence of the carboxylate group of the tyrosyl ring side chain. Secondly, both rT<sub>3</sub>AM and rT<sub>3</sub> were readily converted by each Dio isozyme. Furthermore, 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub>AM and 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub> were substrates of Dio1 and Dio2. Finally, both T<sub>3</sub>AM, 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub>AM, 3,5-T<sub>2</sub>AM and their corresponding THs were deiodinated identically by Dio1 from mouse liver membrane fractions. Consequently, the specificity of the Dio isozymes towards the aforementioned substrates was independent from the tyrosyl ring carrying an ethylamine or a  $\beta$ -alanine side chain at the tyrosyl ring.

However, with T<sub>4</sub> and T<sub>4</sub>AM the substrate specificity of the Dio isozymes towards TAMs and THs exhibited qualitative differences. While T<sub>4</sub> was accepted as a substrate of each Dio isozyme, T<sub>4</sub>AM was identified as an exclusive substrate of Dio3. Hence, towards T<sub>4</sub> and T<sub>4</sub>AM, the substrate specificity of the respective Dio isozyme might depend on the structure of the tyrosyl ring side chain. However, it can be excluded that the different acceptabilities of T<sub>4</sub> and T<sub>4</sub>AM as Dio substrates are due to T<sub>4</sub> and T<sub>4</sub>AM undergoing non-deiodinative metabolization reactions which precede the deiodinations since it was demonstrated in preliminary experiments that, with the conditions used herein, the TAM and TH substrates were only subject to deiodination reactions (section 3.3.1).

The identification of TAMs as Dio substrates shows that Dio isozymes can convert endogenous substrates with a positively charged tyrosyl ring side chain. As mentioned above (section 4.4), some TAMs represented better Dio substrates than the corresponding TH, which has to be attributed to the positively charged ethylamine side chain.

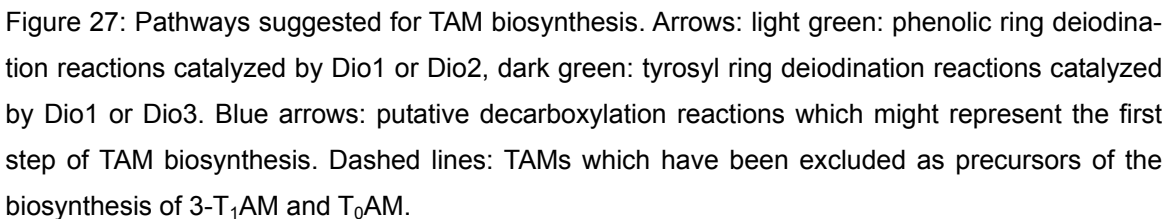
## **4.6 The role of Dio isozymes in TAM biosynthesis**

The identification of TAMs as isozyme specific Dio substrates strongly supports a role of Dio isozymes in the yet unknown pathways of TAM biosynthesis. There

are two putative mechanisms of TAM production, none of which can be excluded yet.

First of all, TAMs might be synthesized *de-novo*. This would require ether-bond coupling of two tyrosyl rings resembling the biosynthesis of  $T_4$  and  $T_3$  within the Tg molecule [Dunn, 01] Figure 1). Moreover, *de-novo* biosynthesis of 3- $T_1$ AM from  $T_0$ AM would necessitate an iodination reaction of  $T_0$ AM. So far, such reactions have only been described within the thyroid gland involving TPO and DUOX [Ris-Stalpers, 06]. However, neither significant release of iodothyronines with lower iodination grade than  $T_4$  or  $T_3$  nor direct secretion of TAMs from the thyroid gland have been reported yet.

Secondly, TAMs could be derived from THs by decarboxylation of the  $\beta$ -alanine side chain. The aromatic amino acid decarboxylase (AADC) has been proposed as a candidate enzyme for TH decarboxylation [Scanlan, 04] partly due to its relatively broad substrate specificity including L-3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine (L-dopa) and 5-hydroxytryptophane [Zhu, 95]. If there were decarboxylating activities for all THs, e.g. if 3- $T_1$  could be decarboxylated to 3- $T_1$ AM and  $T_0$  could be decarboxylated to  $T_0$ AM, the role of Dio isozymes in TAM biosynthesis would be an indirect one, namely synthesizing sufficient amounts of 3- $T_1$  and  $T_0$  from  $T_4$ . But if the putative decarboxylating activities were restricted to iodine containing THs, i.e. 3- $T_1$  could be decarboxylated to 3- $T_1$ AM but  $T_0$  could not be decarboxylated to  $T_0$ AM, a tyrosyl ring Dio activity would be required directly to produce  $T_0$ AM from 3- $T_1$ AM (Figure 27).



110

T<sub>0</sub>AM biosynthesis. In the case of rT<sub>3</sub> or T<sub>4</sub> being the precursor of TAM biosynthesis, Dio2 activity might be involved to complete T<sub>0</sub>AM biosynthesis catalyzing the phenolic ring deiodination of rT<sub>3</sub>AM to 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub>AM. However, this reaction might equally well be catalyzed by Dio1. Based on the newly identified substrate specificities of Dio isozymes towards TAMs, 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub>AM and 3'-T<sub>1</sub>AM are excluded as precursors of 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM and T<sub>0</sub>AM biosynthesis, respectively (Figure 27).

Considering the limited knowledge on the physiologic function(s) of TAMs and their concentrations *in-vivo* and, it is speculative to predict the tissues which might be involved in TAM biosynthesis.

#### 4.7 Sulfated TAMs

Due to the recent discovery of TAM sulfation by hepatic, cardiac and brain sulfotransferases (SULTs), the spectrum of Dio substrates could become even broader [Pietsch, 07]. T<sub>0</sub>AM and 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM, which are detectable *in-vivo*, were found to be readily sulfated by human liver SULT1A3. Moreover, 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM was sulfated by homogenates of human brain and cardiac tissue, i.e. target tissues of TAM action. The biological impact of TAM sulfation reactions remains to be established. The introduction of a sulfate group into a phenolic ring modifies its electronic environment [Wu, 05]. With many other endogenous and xenobiotic substrates, biological SULTs functions are inactivation and detoxification. Therefore, the sulfation of TAMs might serve to attenuate and thus regulate TAM actions [Pietsch, 07]. However, TAMs might also temporarily be inactivated by sulfation and be recovered from their sulfated form by the catalytic activity of sulfatases when TAM actions are required [Wu, 05]. In this respect, sulfated TAMs might serve as a reservoir for biologically active TAMs.

It remains to be tested, if sulfated T<sub>0</sub>AM (T<sub>0</sub>AMS), 3-T<sub>1</sub>AMS and T<sub>3</sub>AMS are detected *in-vivo*, whether they can also be deiodinated and, if so, whether TAM sulfation has any effect on the efficiency of their deiodination. According to literature data on TH sulfation, Dio1 would be the most likely candidate to catalyze deiodi-



nations of sulfated TAMs as deiodinations of sulfated THs by Dio2 and Dio3 are very limited [Wu, 05].

## 5 Conclusions

3-T<sub>1</sub>AM and T<sub>0</sub>AM have recently been identified as endogenous signaling molecules exhibiting remarkable *in-vivo* effects, such as rapid and profound hypothermia, hyperglycemia, reduction of the respiratory quotient, negative chronotropy and negative inotropy [Scanlan, 04; Braulke, 08]. So far, basically all fields of TAM biology are still open to research. It is not known if further representatives of TAMs apart from 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM and T<sub>0</sub>AM are present *in-vivo* and, if so, at which tissue concentrations and half lives. It remains elusive if the aforementioned *in-vivo* effects represent the physiological TAM actions or are merely pharmacological in nature. Moreover, the physiological receptor(s) of TAMs has (have) not been identified unequivocally. Further unsettled issues include the site, pathways and regulation of TAM biosynthesis, their transport in blood and across biological membranes as well as possible pathophysiological implications.

Considering the structural similarity of TAMs and THs, it has frequently been suggested that TAMs might be biosynthesized as metabolites of THs by decarboxylation of the  $\beta$ -alanine side chain. If the yet unidentified decarboxylating enzyme was converting only THs with higher iodine content, such as T<sub>4</sub>, T<sub>3</sub>s or T<sub>2</sub>s, Dio isozymes would be directly required to complete the biosynthesis of 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM and T<sub>0</sub>AM by removing one to four iodine atoms. However, any role of Dio isozymes in TAM biosynthesis presupposes their ability to accept TAMs as substrates.

Given this possible new role of Dio isozymes in TAM biosynthesis, the present study aimed at analyzing the substrate specificities of the Dio isozymes towards TAMs. A particular strength of this study was its completeness since each Dio isozyme was analyzed with the complete panel of iodothyronamines. TAMs were subjected to *in-vitro* deiodination reactions catalyzed by isozyme specific Dio preparations, which had been validated extensively. To analyze the deiodination products, a novel liquid-liquid extraction protocol and an LC-MS/MS method were developed, which allowed for the unequivocal, simultaneous identification and quantification of all TAMs in the same sample. The extraction protocol did not

produce any interfering effects for the LC-MS/MS detection of the TAM analytes with the Dio reaction matrices. Furthermore, it yielded reproducible recovery rates, which were independent from the protein content and pH of the Dio reaction matrices. With the HPLC method developed herein, complete baseline separation of all except one pair of constitutional TAM isomers was achieved, which had not been accomplished by any other method, so far. Accordingly, the position of each iodine atom removed from a TAM or TH substrate in a Dio catalyzed reaction was backtracked unequivocally. Since the complete panel of THs as established Dio substrates was also included into the LC-MS/MS protocol, its performance in analyzing Dio catalyzed reactions was successfully compared to classical  $^{125}\text{I}^-$  release assays. The position of the iodine atoms removed from TH substrates was always, without any exception, in line with the published Dio catalytic properties. Additionally, all TH substrates previously described were indeed converted by the respective Dio isozymes supporting the functionality of the Dio preparations and their suitability to study new Dio substrates.

The present study demonstrates that all Dio isozymes are capable of catalyzing TAM deiodination reactions with each Dio isozyme exhibiting a unique substrate specificity towards TAMs. The TAM deiodination reactions were analyzed using two independent analytical techniques. First of all, they were monitored directly by LC-MS/MS in the most comprehensive way ever reported for Dio catalyzed reactions. Both product formation, including the formation of sequential monodeiodination products, and substrate disappearance were monitored simultaneously and were both quantifiable. Secondly, the identified TAM substrates were functionally verified by inhibiting the Dio1 catalyzed phenolic ring deiodination of  $\text{rT}_3$ . Kinetic experiments demonstrated that with the Dio preparations and the reaction conditions used in this study, some TAMs represented better Dio substrates than the corresponding THs. Another interesting aspect of these data was that TAMs represent the only endogenous Dio substrates reported, so far, which possess a positively charged side chain at the tyrosyl ring.

Taken together, it is concluded that the present study supports a role for Dio isozymes in TAM biosynthesis. Thus, it also strengthens the hypothesis that TAMs are biosynthesized as TH metabolites. Moreover, by excluding a considerable number of TAM deiodination reactions, the biosynthetic pathways of the recently identified endogenous signaling molecules 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM and T<sub>0</sub>AM were confined. Hence, Dio isozymes do not only control the bioavailability of T<sub>3</sub> to classical nuclear thyroid hormone receptors but might also play an essential role in regulating the bioavailability of 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM and T<sub>0</sub>AM to their rapidly acting and putatively plasma membrane-bound receptors. Although their physiologic function remains elusive, 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM and T<sub>0</sub>AM have already revealed promising therapeutic potential since they represent the only endogenous compounds to induce hypothermia as a prophylactic or acute treatment of stroke and might thus be expected to cause fewer side effects than synthetic compounds [Doyle, 07]. Consequently, an improved knowledge of the biosynthetic pathways of 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM and T<sub>0</sub>AM will contribute to a better understanding of their pharmacokinetic properties and thus help to reduce side effects.

## References

- Auf Dem Brinke, D.; Hesch, R. D. and Kohrle, J.** (1979): Re-examination of the subcellular localization of thyroxine 5'-deiodination in rat liver, *Biochem.J.* (volume 180), issue 2, pp. 273-279. URL: PM:39546
- Bahouth, S. W.** (1991): Thyroid hormones transcriptionally regulate the beta 1-adrenergic receptor gene in cultured ventricular myocytes, *J.Biol.Chem.* (volume 266), issue 24, pp. 15863-15869. URL: PM:1651924
- Baniahmad, A.; Kohne, A. C. and Renkawitz, R.** (1992): A transferable silencing domain is present in the thyroid hormone receptor, in the v-erbA oncogene product and in the retinoic acid receptor, *EMBO J.* (volume 11), issue 3, pp. 1015-1023. URL: PM:1347744
- Baqui, M.; Botero, D.; Gereben, B.; Curcio, C.; Harney, J. W.; Salvatore, D.; Sorimachi, K.; Larsen, P. R. and Bianco, A. C.** (2003): Human type 3 iodothyronine selenodeiodinase is located in the plasma membrane and undergoes rapid internalization to endosomes, *J.Biol.Chem.* (volume 278), issue 2, pp. 1206-1211. URL: PM:12419801
- Baqui, M. M.; Gereben, B.; Harney, J. W.; Larsen, P. R. and Bianco, A. C.** (2000): Distinct subcellular localization of transiently expressed types 1 and 2 iodothyronine deiodinases as determined by immunofluorescence confocal microscopy, *Endocrinology* (volume 141), issue 11, pp. 4309-4312. URL: PM:11089566
- Bartha, T.; Kim, S. W.; Salvatore, D.; Gereben, B.; Tu, H. M.; Harney, J. W.; Rudas, P. and Larsen, P. R.** (2000): Characterization of the 5'-flanking and 5'-untranslated regions of the cyclic adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate-responsive human type 2 iodothyronine deiodinase gene, *Endocrinology* (volume 141), issue 1, pp. 229-237. URL: PM:10614643
- Bates, J. M.; St Germain, D. L. and Galton, V. A.** (1999): Expression profiles of the three iodothyronine deiodinases, D1, D2, and D3, in the developing rat, *Endocrinology* (volume 140), issue 2, pp. 844-851. URL: PM:9927314
- Baumann, C. T.; Maruvada, P.; Hager, G. L. and Yen, P. M.** (2001): Nuclear cytoplasmic shuttling by thyroid hormone receptors. multiple protein interactions are required for nuclear retention, *J.Biol.Chem.* (volume 276), issue 14, pp. 11237-11245. URL: PM:11152480
- Bergh, J. J.; Lin, H. Y.; Lansing, L.; Mohamed, S. N.; Davis, F. B.; Mousa, S. and Davis, P. J.** (2005): Integrin alphaVbeta3 contains a cell surface receptor site for thyroid hormone that is linked to activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase and induction of angiogenesis, *Endocrinology* (volume 146), issue 7, pp. 2864-2871. URL: PM:15802494
- Berry, M. J.; Banu, L. and Larsen, P. R.** (1991a): Type I iodothyronine deiodinase is a selenocysteine-containing enzyme, *Nature* (volume 349), issue 6308, pp. 438-440. URL: PM:1825132
- Berry, M. J.; Kieffer, J. D.; Harney, J. W. and Larsen, P. R.** (1991b): Selenocysteine confers the biochemical properties characteristic of the type I iodothyronine deiodinase, *J.Biol.Chem.* (volume 266), issue 22, pp. 14155-14158. URL: PM:1830583

- Bianco, A. C.; Salvatore, D.; Gereben, B.; Berry, M. J. and Larsen, P. R.** (2002): Biochemistry, cellular and molecular biology, and physiological roles of the iodothyronine selenodeiodinases, *Endocr.Rev.* (volume 23), issue 1, pp. 38-89. URL: PM:11844744
- Bianco, A. C. and Silva, J. E.** (1987): Optimal response of key enzymes and uncoupling protein to cold in BAT depends on local T3 generation, *Am.J.Physiol* (volume 253), issue 3 Pt 1, pp. E255-E263. URL: PM:3631256
- Bodenner, D. L.; Mroczynski, M. A.; Weintraub, B. D.; Radovick, S. and Wondisford, F. E.** (1991): A detailed functional and structural analysis of a major thyroid hormone inhibitory element in the human thyrotropin beta-subunit gene, *J.Biol.Chem.* (volume 266), issue 32, pp. 21666-21673. URL: PM:1657975
- Boelen, A.; Kwakkel, J.; Alkemade, A.; Renckens, R.; Kaptein, E.; Kuiper, G.; Wiersinga, W. M. and Visser, T. J.** (2005): Induction of type 3 deiodinase activity in inflammatory cells of mice with chronic local inflammation, *Endocrinology* (volume 146), issue 12, pp. 5128-5134. URL: PM:16150911
- Boissier, J. R.; Giudicelli, J. F.; Larno, S. and Advenier, C.** (1973): Differential inotropic--chronotropic action of thyronamine, *Eur.J.Pharmacol.* (volume 22), issue 2, pp. 141-149. URL: PM:4715216
- Bradford, M. M.** (1976): A rapid and sensitive method for the quantitation of microgram quantities of protein utilizing the principle of protein-dye binding, *Anal.Biochem.* (volume 72), pp. 248-254. URL: PM:942051
- Bradley, D. J.; Towle, H. C. and Young, W. S., III** (1992): Spatial and temporal expression of alpha- and beta-thyroid hormone receptor mRNAs, including the beta 2-subtype, in the developing mammalian nervous system, *J.Neurosci.* (volume 12), issue 6, pp. 2288-2302. URL: PM:1607941
- Braulke, L. J.; Klingenspor, M.; Debarber, A.; Tobias, S. C.; Grandy, D. K.; Scanlan, T. S. and Heldmaier, G.** (2008): 3-Iodothyronamine: a novel hormone controlling the balance between glucose and lipid utilisation, *J.Comp Physiol [B]* (volume 178), issue 2, pp. 167-177. URL: PM:17912534
- Byland, D. B.** (1988): Subtypes of alpha 2-adrenoceptors: pharmacological and molecular biological evidence converge, *Trends Pharmacol.Sci.* (volume 9), issue 10, pp. 356-361. URL: PM:2855960
- Campos-Barros, A.; Hoell, T.; Musa, A.; Sampaolo, S.; Stoltenburg, G.; Pinna, G.; Eravci, M.; Meinhold, H. and Baumgartner, A.** (1996): Phenolic and tyrosyl ring iodothyronine deiodination and thyroid hormone concentrations in the human central nervous system, *J.Clin.Endocrinol.Metab* (volume 81), issue 6, pp. 2179-2185. URL: PM:8964848
- Chan, S.; Kachilele, S.; McCabe, C. J.; Tannahill, L. A.; Boelaert, K.; Gittoes, N. J.; Visser, T. J.; Franklyn, J. A. and Kilby, M. D.** (2002): Early expression of thyroid hormone deiodinases and receptors in human fetal cerebral cortex, *Brain Res.Dev.Brain Res.* (volume 138), issue 2, pp. 109-116. URL: PM:12354639
- Chen, J. D. and Evans, R. M.** (1995): A transcriptional co-repressor that interacts with nuclear hormone receptors, *Nature* (volume 377), issue 6548, pp. 454-457. URL: PM:7566127

- Cheron, R. G.; Kaplan, M. M. and Larsen, P. R.** (1979): Physiological and pharmacological influences on thyroxine to 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine conversion and nuclear 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine binding in rat anterior pituitary, *J.Clin.Invest* (volume 64), issue 5, pp. 1402-1414. URL: PM:227934
- Chiellini, G.; Frascarelli, S.; Ghelardoni, S.; Carnicelli, V.; Tobias, S. C.; Debarber, A.; Brogioni, S.; Ronca-Testoni, S.; Cerbai, E.; Grandy, D. K.; Scanlan, T. S. and Zucchi, R.** (2007): Cardiac effects of 3-iodothyronamine: a new aminergic system modulating cardiac function, *FASEB J.* (volume 21), issue 7, pp. 1597-1608. URL: PM:17284482
- Chopra, I. J.** (1976): An assessment of daily production and significance of thyroidal secretion of 3, 3', 5'-triiodothyronine (reverse T3) in man, *J.Clin.Invest* (volume 58), issue 1, pp. 32-40. URL: PM:932209
- Chopra, I. J.** (1977): A study of extrathyroidal conversion of thyroxine (T4) to 3,3',5'-triiodothyronine (T3) in vitro, *Endocrinology* (volume 101), issue 2, pp. 453-463. URL: PM:18337
- Chopra, I. J.** (1981): Characteristics of outer ring (5'- or 3'-) monodeiodination of 3',5'- and 3,3'-diiodothyronine: evidence suggesting one outer ring monodeiodinase for various iodothyronines, *Endocrinology* (volume 108), issue 2, pp. 464-471. URL: PM:7449735
- Chopra, I. J. and Chua Teco, G. N.** (1982): Characteristics of inner ring (3 or 5) monodeiodination of 3,5-diiodothyronine in rat liver: evidence suggesting marked similarities of inner and outer ring deiodinases for iodothyronines, *Endocrinology* (volume 110), issue 1, pp. 89-97. URL: PM:7053997
- Chopra, I. J.; Geola, F.; Solomon, D. H. and Maciel, R. M.** (1978a): 3'-5'-Diiodothyronine in health and disease: studies by a radioimmunoassay, *J.Clin.Endocrinol.Metab* (volume 47), issue 6, pp. 1198-1207. URL: PM:263734
- Chopra, I. J.; Solomon, D. H.; Chopra, U.; Wu, S. Y.; Fisher, D. A. and Nakamura, Y.** (1978b): Pathways of metabolism of thyroid hormones, *Recent Prog.Horm.Res.* (volume 34), pp. 521-567. URL: PM:366685
- Cody, V.** (1980): Thyroid hormone interactions: molecular conformation, protein binding, and hormone action, *Endocr.Rev.* (volume 1), issue 2, pp. 140-166. URL: PM:6263601
- Cody, V.** (1981): Triiodothyronine: molecular structure and biologic function, *Monogr Endocrinol.* (volume 18), pp. 15-57. URL: PM:6164918
- Cody, V.; Meyer, T.; Dohler, K. D.; Hesch, R. D.; Rokos, H. and Marko, M.** (1984): Molecular structure and biochemical activity of 3,5,3'-triiodothyronamine, *Endocr.Res.* (volume 10), issue 2, pp. 91-99. URL: PM:6094171
- Cook, C. B.; Kakucska, I.; Lechan, R. M. and Koenig, R. J.** (1992): Expression of thyroid hormone receptor beta 2 in rat hypothalamus, *Endocrinology* (volume 130), issue 2, pp. 1077-1079. URL: PM:1733708
- Corcoran, J. M. and Eastman, C. J.** (1983): Radioimmunoassay of 3-L-monoiodothyronine: application in normal human physiology and thyroid disease, *J.Clin.Endocrinol.Metab* (volume 57), issue 1, pp. 66-70. URL: PM:6853682

- Cornish-Bowden, A** (2004): Use of Isotopes for Studying Enzyme Mechanisms, Fundamentals of Enzyme Kinetics , 3rd. edition, pp. 191-212, Portland Press Ltd., London W1B 1QW, Great Britain.
- Cote, P.; Polumbo, R. A. and Harrison, D. C.** (1974): Thyronamine, a new inotropic agent: its cardiovascular effects and mechanism of action, *Cardiovasc.Res.* (volume 8), issue 6, pp. 721-730. URL: PM:4457225
- Croteau, W.; Davey, J. C.; Galton, V. A. and St Germain, D. L.** (1996): Cloning of the mammalian type II iodothyronine deiodinase. A selenoprotein differentially expressed and regulated in human and rat brain and other tissues, *J.Clin.Invest* (volume 98), issue 2, pp. 405-417. URL: PM:8755651
- Croteau, W.; Whitemore, S. L.; Schneider, M. J. and St Germain, D. L.** (1995): Cloning and expression of a cDNA for a mammalian type III iodothyronine deiodinase, *J.Biol.Chem.* (volume 270), issue 28, pp. 16569-16575. URL: PM:7622463
- Curcio, C.; Baqui, M. M.; Salvatore, D.; Rihn, B. H.; Mohr, S.; Harney, J. W.; Larsen, P. R. and Bianco, A. C.** (2001): The human type 2 iodothyronine deiodinase is a selenoprotein highly expressed in a mesothelioma cell line, *J.Biol.Chem.* (volume 276), issue 32, pp. 30183-30187. URL: PM:11425850
- Curcio-Morelli, C.; Gereben, B.; Zavacki, A. M.; Kim, B. W.; Huang, S.; Harney, J. W.; Larsen, P. R. and Bianco, A. C.** (2003): In vivo dimerization of types 1, 2, and 3 iodothyronine selenodeiodinases, *Endocrinology* (volume 144), issue 3, pp. 937-946. URL: PM:12586771
- Dai, G.; Levy, O. and Carrasco, N.** (1996): Cloning and characterization of the thyroid iodide transporter, *Nature* (volume 379), issue 6564, pp. 458-460. URL: PM:8559252
- De Brabandere, V. I.; Hou, P.; Stockl, D.; Thienpont, L. M. and De Leenheer, A. P.** (1998): Isotope dilution-liquid chromatography/electrospray ionization-tandem mass spectrometry for the determination of serum thyroxine as a potential reference method, *Rapid Commun.Mass Spectrom.* (volume 12), issue 16, pp. 1099-1103. URL: PM:9737016
- De Deken, X.; Wang, D.; Many, M. C.; Costagliola, S.; Libert, F.; Vassart, G.; Dumont, J. E. and Miot, F.** (2000): Cloning of two human thyroid cDNAs encoding new members of the NADPH oxidase family, *J.Biol.Chem.* (volume 275), issue 30, pp. 23227-23233. URL: PM:10806195
- Doyle, K. P.; Suchland, K. L.; Ciesielski, T. M.; Lessov, N. S.; Grandy, D. K.; Scanlan, T. S. and Stenzel-Poore, M. P.** (2007): Novel thyroxine derivatives, thyronamine and 3-iodothyronamine, induce transient hypothermia and marked neuroprotection against stroke injury, *Stroke* (volume 38), issue 9, pp. 2569-2576. URL: PM:17690312
- du Mont, W. W.; Mugesh, G.; Wismach, C. and Jones, P. G.** (2001): Reactions of Organoselenium Iodides with Thiouracil Drugs: An Enzyme Mimetic Study on the Inhibition of Iodothyronine Deiodinase This study was supported by the Alexander von Humboldt-Stiftung in the form of a research fellowship to G. M, *Angew.Chem.Int.Ed Engl.* (volume 40), issue 13, pp. 2486-2489. URL: PM:11443673
- Dumitrescu, A. M.; Liao, X. H.; Abdullah, M. S.; Lado-Abeal, J.; Majed, F. A.; Moeller, L. C.; Boran, G.; Schomburg, L.; Weiss, R. E. and Refetoff, S.** (2005): Mutations in SECISBP2



- result in abnormal thyroid hormone metabolism, *Nat.Genet.* (volume 37), issue 11, pp. 1247-1252. URL: PM:16228000
- Dunn, J. T. and Dunn, A. D.** (2001): Update on intrathyroidal iodine metabolism, *Thyroid* (volume 11), issue 5, pp. 407-414. URL: PM:11396699
- Engler, D. and Burger, A. G.** (1984): The deiodination of the iodothyronines and of their derivatives in man, *Endocr.Rev.* (volume 5), issue 2, pp. 151-184. URL: PM:6376077
- Fekete, C. and Lechan, R. M.** (2007): Negative feedback regulation of hypophysiotropic thyrotropin-releasing hormone (TRH) synthesizing neurons: role of neuronal afferents and type 2 deiodinase, *Front Neuroendocrinol.* (volume 28), issue 2-3, pp. 97-114. URL: PM:17588648
- Fekkes, D.; Hennemann, G. and Visser, T. J.** (1982): One enzyme for the 5'-deiodination of 3,3',5'-triiodothyronine and 3',5'-diiodothyronine in rat liver, *Biochem.Pharmacol.* (volume 31), issue 9, pp. 1705-1709. URL: PM:7104033
- Fekkes, D.; Overmeeren-Kapteijn, E.; Docter, R.; Hennemann, G. and Visser, T. J.** (1979): Location of rat liver iodothyronine deiodinating enzymes in the endoplasmic reticulum, *Biochim.Biophys.Acta* (volume 587), issue 1, pp. 12-19. URL: PM:226168
- Fekkes, D.; van Overmeeren, E.; Hennemann, G. and Visser, T. J.** (1980): Solubilization and partial characterization of rat liver iodothyronine deiodinases, *Biochim.Biophys.Acta* (volume 613), issue 1, pp. 41-51. URL: PM:7378420
- Friesema, E. C.; Jansen, J.; Heuer, H.; Trajkovic, M.; Bauer, K. and Visser, T. J.** (2006): Mechanisms of disease: psychomotor retardation and high T3 levels caused by mutations in monocarboxylate transporter 8, *Nat.Clin.Pract.Endocrinol.Metab* (volume 2), issue 9, pp. 512-523. URL: PM:16957765
- Friesema, E. C.; Jansen, J.; Milici, C. and Visser, T. J.** (2005): Thyroid hormone transporters, *Vitam.Horm.* (volume 70), pp. 137-167. URL: PM:15727804
- Galton, V. A.; Martinez, E.; Hernandez, A.; St Germain, E. A.; Bates, J. M. and St Germain, D. L.** (1999): Pregnant rat uterus expresses high levels of the type 3 iodothyronine deiodinase, *J.Clin.Invest* (volume 103), issue 7, pp. 979-987. URL: PM:10194470
- Galton, V. A.; Martinez, E.; Hernandez, A.; St Germain, E. A.; Bates, J. M. and St Germain, D. L.** (2001): The type 2 iodothyronine deiodinase is expressed in the rat uterus and induced during pregnancy, *Endocrinology* (volume 142), issue 5, pp. 2123-2128. URL: PM:11316780
- Galton, V. A.; McCarthy, P. T. and St Germain, D. L.** (1991): The ontogeny of iodothyronine deiodinase systems in liver and intestine of the rat, *Endocrinology* (volume 128), issue 4, pp. 1717-1722. URL: PM:2004598
- Gereben, B.; Kollar, A.; Harney, J. W. and Larsen, P. R.** (2002): The mRNA structure has potent regulatory effects on type 2 iodothyronine deiodinase expression, *Mol.Endocrinol.* (volume 16), issue 7, pp. 1667-1679. URL: PM:12089359

- Gu, J.; Soldin, O. P. and Soldin, S. J.** (2007): Simultaneous quantification of free triiodothyronine and free thyroxine by isotope dilution tandem mass spectrometry, *Clin.Biochem.* (volume 40), issue 18, pp. 1386-1391. URL: PM:17936741
- Handy, D. E.; Hang, G.; Scolaro, J.; Metes, N.; Razaq, N.; Yang, Y. and Loscalzo, J.** (2006): Aminoglycosides decrease glutathione peroxidase-1 activity by interfering with selenocysteine incorporation, *J.Biol.Chem.* (volume 281), issue 6, pp. 3382-3388. URL: PM:16354666
- Harper, M. E.; Ballantyne, J. S.; Leach, M. and Brand, M. D.** (1993): Effects of thyroid hormones on oxidative phosphorylation, *Biochem.Soc.Trans.* (volume 21 ( Pt 3)), issue 3, pp. 785-792. URL: PM:8224511
- Hays, M. T. and Cavalieri, R. R.** (1992): Deiodination and deconjugation of the glucuronide conjugates of the thyroid hormones by rat liver and brain microsomes, *Metabolism* (volume 41), issue 5, pp. 494-497. URL: PM:1588828
- Hernandez, A.; Martinez, M. E.; Fiering, S.; Galton, V. A. and St Germain, D.** (2006): Type 3 deiodinase is critical for the maturation and function of the thyroid axis, *J.Clin.Invest* (volume 116), issue 2, pp. 476-484. URL: PM:16410833
- Hesch, R. D.; Brunner, G. and Soling, H. D.** (1975): Conversion of thyroxine (T<sub>4</sub>) and triiodothyronine (T<sub>3</sub>) and the subcellular localisation of the converting enzyme, *Clin.Chim.Acta* (volume 59), issue 2, pp. 209-213. URL: PM:1120365
- HILLMANN, G. and KEIL, B.** (1961): [The distribution of I-131-labelled thyroxamine in the body of the rat.], *Z.Gesamte Exp.Med.* (volume 134), pp. 380-382. URL: PM:13714382
- HILLMANN, G.; KEIL, B. and TASLIMI, P.** (1958): [Determination of thyroxamine in the thyroid gland and plasma.], *Z.Naturforsch.B* (volume 13B), issue 12, pp. 820-821. URL: PM:13625869
- Hiroi, Y.; Kim, H. H.; Ying, H.; Furuya, F.; Huang, Z.; Simoncini, T.; Noma, K.; Ueki, K.; Nguyen, N. H.; Scanlan, T. S.; Moskowitz, M. A.; Cheng, S. Y. and Liao, J. K.** (2006): Rapid nongenomic actions of thyroid hormone, *Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A* (volume 103), issue 38, pp. 14104-14109. URL: PM:16966610
- Hodin, R. A.; Lazar, M. A. and Chin, W. W.** (1990): Differential and tissue-specific regulation of the multiple rat c-erbA messenger RNA species by thyroid hormone, *J.Clin.Invest* (volume 85), issue 1, pp. 101-105. URL: PM:2153150
- Hodin, R. A.; Lazar, M. A.; Wintman, B. I.; Darling, D. S.; Koenig, R. J.; Larsen, P. R.; Moore, D. D. and Chin, W. W.** (1989): Identification of a thyroid hormone receptor that is pituitary-specific, *Science* (volume 244), issue 4900, pp. 76-79. URL: PM:2539642
- Höffken, B.; Koding, R.; Kohrle, J. and Hesch, R. D.** (1978a): Conversion of T<sub>3</sub> and rT<sub>3</sub> to 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub>: pH dependency, *Clin.Chim.Acta* (volume 90), issue 1, pp. 45-51. URL: PM:31249
- Höffken, B.; Koding, R.; Von Zur, Muhlen A.; Hehrmann, T.; Juppner, H. and Hesch, R. D.** (1978b): Regulation of thyroid hormone metabolism in rat liver fractions, *Biochim.Biophys.Acta* (volume 539), issue 1, pp. 114-124. URL: PM:23865

- Hollenberg, A. N.; Monden, T.; Flynn, T. R.; Boers, M. E.; Cohen, O. and Wondisford, F. E.** (1995): The human thyrotropin-releasing hormone gene is regulated by thyroid hormone through two distinct classes of negative thyroid hormone response elements, *Mol.Endocrinol.* (volume 9), issue 5, pp. 540-550. URL: PM:7565802
- Holm, S. S.; Hansen, S. H.; Faber, J. and Staun-Olsen, P.** (2004): Reference methods for the measurement of free thyroid hormones in blood: evaluation of potential reference methods for free thyroxine, *Clin.Biochem.* (volume 37), issue 2, pp. 85-93. URL: PM:14725937
- Huang, H.; Marsh-Armstrong, N. and Brown, D. D.** (1999): Metamorphosis is inhibited in transgenic *Xenopus laevis* tadpoles that overexpress type III deiodinase, *Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A* (volume 96), issue 3, pp. 962-967. URL: PM:9927676
- Huang, S. A.** (2005): Physiology and pathophysiology of type 3 deiodinase in humans, *Thyroid* (volume 15), issue 8, pp. 875-881. URL: PM:16131330
- Huang, S. A.; Dorfman, D. M.; Genest, D. R.; Salvatore, D. and Larsen, P. R.** (2003): Type 3 iodothyronine deiodinase is highly expressed in the human uteroplacental unit and in fetal epithelium, *J.Clin.Endocrinol.Metab* (volume 88), issue 3, pp. 1384-1388. URL: PM:12629133
- Huang, S. A.; Tu, H. M.; Harney, J. W.; Venihaki, M.; Butte, A. J.; Kozakewich, H. P.; Fishman, S. J. and Larsen, P. R.** (2000): Severe hypothyroidism caused by type 3 iodothyronine deiodinase in infantile hemangiomas, *N.Engl.J.Med.* (volume 343), issue 3, pp. 185-189. URL: PM:10900278
- Huang, T. S.; Chopra, I. J.; Beredo, A.; Solomon, D. H. and Chua, TecoGN** (1985): Skin is an active site for the inner ring monodeiodination of thyroxine to 3,3',5'-triiodothyronine, *Endocrinology* (volume 117), issue 5, pp. 2106-2113. URL: PM:4042977
- Huang, T. S.; Chopra, I. J.; Boado, R.; Soloman, D. H. and Chua Teco, G. N.** (1988): Thyroxine inner ring monodeiodinating activity in fetal tissues of the rat, *Pediatr.Res.* (volume 23), issue 2, pp. 196-199. URL: PM:3353163
- Jakobs, T. C.; Mentrup, B.; Schmutzler, C.; Dreher, I. and Kohrle, J.** (2002): Proinflammatory cytokines inhibit the expression and function of human type I 5'-deiodinase in HepG2 hepatocarcinoma cells, *Eur.J.Endocrinol.* (volume 146), issue 4, pp. 559-566. URL: PM:11916626
- Jones, I.; Ng, L.; Liu, H. and Forrest, D.** (2007): An intron control region differentially regulates expression of thyroid hormone receptor beta2 in the cochlea, pituitary, and cone photoreceptors, *Mol.Endocrinol.* (volume 21), issue 5, pp. 1108-1119. URL: PM:17341594
- Kamiya, Y.; Murakami, M.; Araki, O.; Hosoi, Y.; Ogiwara, T.; Mizuma, H. and Mori, M.** (1999): Pretranslational regulation of rhythmic type II iodothyronine deiodinase expression by beta-adrenergic mechanism in the rat pineal gland, *Endocrinology* (volume 140), issue 3, pp. 1272-1278. URL: PM:10067853
- Kaplan, M. M.; Pan, C. Y.; Gordon, P. R.; Lee, J. K. and Gilchrest, B. A.** (1988): Human epidermal keratinocytes in culture convert thyroxine to 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine by type II iodothyronine deiodination: a novel endocrine function of the skin, *J.Clin.Endocrinol.Metab* (volume 66), issue 4, pp. 815-822. URL: PM:2450104

- Kaplan, M. M. and Utiger, R. D.** (1978): Iodothyronine metabolism in rat liver homogenates, *J.Clin.Invest* (volume 61), issue 2, pp. 459-471. URL: PM:340472
- Kaplan, M. M.; Visser, T. J.; Yaskoski, K. A. and Leonard, J. L.** (1983): Characteristics of iodothyronine tyrosyl ring deiodination by rat cerebral cortical microsomes, *Endocrinology* (volume 112), issue 1, pp. 35-42. URL: PM:6847829
- Kaplan, M. M. and Yaskoski, K. A.** (1980): Phenolic and tyrosyl ring deiodination of iodothyronines in rat brain homogenates, *J.Clin.Invest* (volume 66), issue 3, pp. 551-562. URL: PM:7400328
- Kester, M. H.; Kuiper, G. G.; Versteeg, R. and Visser, T. J.** (2006): Regulation of type III iodothyronine deiodinase expression in human cell lines, *Endocrinology* (volume 147), issue 12, pp. 5845-5854. URL: PM:16935842
- Kester, M. H.; Martinez, de Mena; Obregon, M. J.; Marinkovic, D.; Howatson, A.; Visser, T. J.; Hume, R. and Morreale, de Escobar** (2004): Iodothyronine levels in the human developing brain: major regulatory roles of iodothyronine deiodinases in different areas, *J.Clin.Endocrinol.Metab* (volume 89), issue 7, pp. 3117-3128. URL: PM:15240580
- Kim, B.** (2008): Thyroid hormone as a determinant of energy expenditure and the Basal metabolic rate, *Thyroid* (volume 18), issue 2, pp. 141-144. URL: PM:18279014
- Klein, I. and Ojamaa, K.** (2001): Thyroid hormone and the cardiovascular system, *N.Engl.J.Med.* (volume 344), issue 7, pp. 501-509. URL: PM:11172193
- Köhrle, J.** (2002): Iodothyronine deiodinases, *Methods Enzymol.* (volume 347), pp. 125-167. URL: PM:11898402
- Köhrle, J.; Auf'mkolk, M.; Rokos, H.; Hesch, R. D. and Cody, V.** (1986): Rat liver iodothyronine monodeiodinase. Evaluation of the iodothyronine ligand-binding site, *J.Biol.Chem.* (volume 261), issue 25, pp. 11613-11622. URL: PM:3745159
- Köhrle, J. and Hesch, R. D.** (1984): Biochemical characteristics of iodothyronine monodeiodination by rat liver microsomes: the interaction between iodothyronine substrate analogs and the ligand binding site of the iodothyronine deiodinase resembles that of the TBPA-iodothyronine ligand binding, *Horm.Metab Res.Suppl* (volume 14), pp. 42-55. URL: PM:6595191
- Köhrle, J.; Jakob, F.; Contempre, B. and Dumont, J. E.** (2005): Selenium, the thyroid, and the endocrine system, *Endocr.Rev.* (volume 26), issue 7, pp. 944-984. URL: PM:16174820
- Koopdonk-Kool, J. M.; de Vijlder, J. J.; Veenboer, G. J.; Ris-Stalpers, C.; Kok, J. H.; Vulsma, T.; Boer, K. and Visser, T. J.** (1996): Type II and type III deiodinase activity in human placenta as a function of gestational age, *J.Clin.Endocrinol.Metab* (volume 81), issue 6, pp. 2154-2158. URL: PM:8964844
- Kuiper, G. G.; Kester, M. H.; Peeters, R. P. and Visser, T. J.** (2005): Biochemical mechanisms of thyroid hormone deiodination, *Thyroid* (volume 15), issue 8, pp. 787-798. URL: PM:16131322

- Laurberg, P. and Boye, N.** (1982): Outer and inner ring monodeiodination of thyroxine by dog thyroid and liver: a comparative study using a particulate cell fraction, *Endocrinology* (volume 110), issue 6, pp. 2124-2130. URL: PM:7075551
- Leonard, J. L.** (1988): Dibutyl cAMP induction of type II 5'-deiodinase activity in rat brain astrocytes in culture, *Biochem.Biophys.Res.Comm.* (volume 151), issue 3, pp. 1164-1172. URL: PM:2895644
- Leonard, J. L.; Ekenbarger, D. M.; Frank, S. J.; Farwell, A. P. and Koehrle, J.** (1991): Localization of type I iodothyronine 5'-deiodinase to the basolateral plasma membrane in renal cortical epithelial cells, *J.Biol.Chem.* (volume 266), issue 17, pp. 11262-11269. URL: PM:2040632
- Leonard, J. L. and Rosenberg, I. N.** (1978): Subcellular distribution of thyroxine 5'-deiodinase in the rat kidney: a plasma membrane location, *Endocrinology* (volume 103), issue 1, pp. 274-280. URL: PM:744079
- Leonard, J. L. and Rosenberg, I. N.** (1980): Iodothyronine 5'-deiodinase from rat kidney: substrate specificity and the 5'-deiodination of reverse triiodothyronine, *Endocrinology* (volume 107), issue 5, pp. 1376-1383. URL: PM:7428675
- Leonard, J. L.; Simpson, G. and Leonard, D. M.** (2005): Characterization of the protein dimerization domain responsible for assembly of functional selenodeiodinases, *J.Biol.Chem.* (volume 280), issue 12, pp. 11093-11100. URL: PM:15659403
- Leonard, J. L.; Visser, T. J. and Leonard, D. M.** (2001): Characterization of the subunit structure of the catalytically active type I iodothyronine deiodinase, *J.Biol.Chem.* (volume 276), issue 4, pp. 2600-2607. URL: PM:11044448
- Liggett, S. B.** (2004): The two-timing thyroid, *Nat.Med.* (volume 10), issue 6, pp. 582-583. URL: PM:15170201
- Löffler, G and Petrides, P** (2003): *Hypothalamus-Hypophysen-Schilddrüsenachse*, *Biochemie & Pathobiochemie*, 7th. edition, pp. 871-880, Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York.
- Lumholtz, I. B.; Faber, J.; Sorensen, M. B.; Kirkegaard, C.; Siersbaek-Nielsen, K. and Friis, T.** (1978): Peripheral metabolism of T<sub>4</sub>, T<sub>3</sub>, reverse T<sub>3</sub>, 3',5'- diiodothyronine and 3,3' diiodothyronine in liver cirrhosis, *Horm.Metab Res.* (volume 10), issue 6, pp. 566-567. URL: PM:744581
- Maciel, R. M.; Chopra, I. J.; Ozawa, Y.; Geola, F. and Solomon, D. H.** (1979): A radioimmunoassay for measurement of 3,5-diiodothyronine, *J.Clin.Endocrinol.Metab* (volume 49), issue 3, pp. 399-405. URL: PM:582452
- Mangelsdorf, D. J.; Thummel, C.; Beato, M.; Herrlich, P.; Schutz, G.; Umesono, K.; Blumberg, B.; Kastner, P.; Mark, M.; Chambon, P. and Evans, R. M.** (1995): The nuclear receptor superfamily: the second decade, *Cell* (volume 83), issue 6, pp. 835-839. URL: PM:8521507
- McCann, U. D.; Shaw, E. A. and Kaplan, M. M.** (1984): Iodothyronine deiodination reaction types in several rat tissues: effects of age, thyroid status, and glucocorticoid treatment, *Endocrinology* (volume 114), issue 5, pp. 1513-1521. URL: PM:6714153

- Meinhold, H. and Schurnbrand, P.** (1978): A radioimmunoassay for 3,5-diiodothyronine, *Clin.Endocrinol.(Oxf)* (volume 8), issue 6, pp. 493-497. URL: PM:668156
- Meyer, T. and Hesch, R. D.** (1983): Triiodothyronamine--a beta-adrenergic metabolite of triiodothyronine?, *Horm.Metab Res.* (volume 15), issue 12, pp. 602-606. URL: PM:6319258
- Mitsushashi, T.; Tennyson, G. E. and Nikodem, V. M.** (1988): Alternative splicing generates messages encoding rat c-erbA proteins that do not bind thyroid hormone, *Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A* (volume 85), issue 16, pp. 5804-5808. URL: PM:2901090
- Molinero, P.; Osuna, C. and Guerrero, J. M.** (1995): Type II thyroxine 5'-deiodinase in the rat thymus, *J.Endocrinol.* (volume 146), issue 1, pp. 105-111. URL: PM:7561606
- Moreno, M.; Berry, M. J.; Horst, C.; Thoma, R.; Goglia, F.; Harney, J. W.; Larsen, P. R. and Visser, T. J.** (1994): Activation and inactivation of thyroid hormone by type I iodothyronine deiodinase, *FEBS Lett.* (volume 344), issue 2-3, pp. 143-146. URL: PM:8187873
- Moreno, M.; de Lange, P.; Lombardi, A.; Silvestri, E.; Lanni, A. and Goglia, F.** (2008): Metabolic effects of thyroid hormone derivatives, *Thyroid* (volume 18), issue 2, pp. 239-253. URL: PM:18279024
- Murakami, M.; Araki, O.; Hosoi, Y.; Kamiya, Y.; Morimura, T.; Ogiwara, T.; Mizuma, H. and Mori, M.** (2001): Expression and regulation of type II iodothyronine deiodinase in human thyroid gland, *Endocrinology* (volume 142), issue 7, pp. 2961-2967. URL: PM:11416017
- Nishikawa, M.; Toyoda, N.; Yonemoto, T.; Ogawa, Y.; Tabata, S.; Sakaguchi, N.; Tokoro, T.; Gondou, A.; Yoshimura, M.; Yoshikawa, N. and Inada, M.** (1998): Quantitative measurements for type 1 deiodinase messenger ribonucleic acid in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells: mechanism of the preferential increase of T3 in hyperthyroid Graves' disease, *Biochem.Biophys.Res.Commun.* (volume 250), issue 3, pp. 642-646. URL: PM:9784399
- Oetting, A. and Yen, P. M.** (2007): New insights into thyroid hormone action, *Best.Pract.Res.Clin.Endocrinol.Metab* (volume 21), issue 2, pp. 193-208. URL: PM:17574003
- Okabe, N.; Fujiwara, T.; Yamagata, Y. and TOMITA, K.** (1982): The crystal structure of a major metabolite of thyroid hormone: 3,3',5'-triiodo-L-thyronine, *Biochim.Biophys.Acta* (volume 717), issue 1, pp. 179-181. URL: PM:7104388
- Oppenheimer, J. H.; Schwartz, H. L. and Surks, M. I.** (1972): Propylthiouracil inhibits the conversion of L-thyroxine to L-triiodothyronine. An explanation of the antithyroxine effect of propylthiouracil and evidence supporting the concept that triiodothyronine is the active thyroid hormone, *J.Clin.Invest* (volume 51), issue 9, pp. 2493-2497. URL: PM:4639029
- Otten, M. H.; Hennemann, G.; Docter, R. and Visser, T. J.** (1984): Metabolism of 3,3'-diiodothyronine in rat hepatocytes: interaction of sulfation with deiodination, *Endocrinology* (volume 115), issue 3, pp. 887-894. URL: PM:6745193
- Parmentier, M.; Libert, F.; Maenhaut, C.; Lefort, A.; Gerard, C.; Perret, J.; Van Sande, J.; Dumont, J. E. and Vassart, G.** (1989): Molecular cloning of the thyrotropin receptor, *Science* (volume 246), issue 4937, pp. 1620-1622. URL: PM:2556796

- Peters, F. T.; Drummer, O. H. and Musshoff, F.** (2007): Validation of new methods, *Forensic Sci.Int.* (volume 165), issue 2-3, pp. 216-224. URL: PM:16781833
- Pietsch, C. A.; Scanlan, T. S. and Anderson, R. J.** (2007): Thyronamines are substrates for human liver sulfotransferases, *Endocrinology* (volume 148), issue 4, pp. 1921-1927. URL: PM:17204552
- Pinna, G.; Brodel, O.; Visser, T.; Jeitner, A.; Grau, H.; Eravci, M.; Meinhold, H. and Baumgartner, A.** (2002): Concentrations of seven iodothyronine metabolites in brain regions and the liver of the adult rat, *Endocrinology* (volume 143), issue 5, pp. 1789-1800. URL: PM:11956161
- Prummel, M. F.; Brokken, L. J. and Wiersinga, W. M.** (2004): Ultra short-loop feedback control of thyrotropin secretion, *Thyroid* (volume 14), issue 10, pp. 825-829. URL: PM:15588378
- Ramsden, D. B.; Farmer, M.; Mohammed, M. N. and Willetts, P.** (1984): Mass spectral properties of volatile derivatives of thyronine (T0) and use of these in the study of thyronine excretion in eu-, hyper- and hypothyroidism, *Biomed.Mass Spectrom.* (volume 11), issue 4, pp. 193-198. URL: PM:6733255
- Regard, J. B.; Kataoka, H.; Cano, D. A.; Camerer, E.; Yin, L.; Zheng, Y. W.; Scanlan, T. S.; Hebrok, M. and Coughlin, S. R.** (2007): Probing cell type-specific functions of Gi in vivo identifies GPCR regulators of insulin secretion, *J.Clin.Invest* (volume 117), issue 12, pp. 4034-4043. URL: PM:17992256
- Ribeiro, M. O.** (2008): Effects of thyroid hormone analogs on lipid metabolism and thermogenesis, *Thyroid* (volume 18), issue 2, pp. 197-203. URL: PM:18279020
- Richard, K.; Hume, R.; Kaptein, E.; Sanders, J. P.; van Toor, H.; De Herder, W. W.; den Hollander, J. C.; Krenning, E. P. and Visser, T. J.** (1998): Ontogeny of iodothyronine deiodinases in human liver, *J.Clin.Endocrinol.Metab* (volume 83), issue 8, pp. 2868-2874. URL: PM:9709961
- Richardson, S. J.** (2007): Cell and molecular biology of transthyretin and thyroid hormones, *Int.Rev.Cytol.* (volume 258), pp. 137-193. URL: PM:17338921
- Riesco-Eizaguirre, G. and Santisteban, P.** (2006): A perspective view of sodium iodide symporter research and its clinical implications, *Eur.J.Endocrinol.* (volume 155), issue 4, pp. 495-512. URL: PM:16990649
- Ris-Stalpers, C.** (2006): Physiology and pathophysiology of the DUOXes, *Antioxid.Redox.Signal.* (volume 8), issue 9-10, pp. 1563-1572. URL: PM:16987011
- Roti, E.; Braverman, L. E.; Fang, S. L.; Alex, S. and Emerson, C. H.** (1982): Ontogenesis of placental inner ring thyroxine deiodinase and amniotic fluid 3,3',5'-triiodothyronine concentration in the rat, *Endocrinology* (volume 111), issue 3, pp. 959-963. URL: PM:7106057
- Royaux, I. E.; Suzuki, K.; Mori, A.; Katoh, R.; Everett, L. A.; Kohn, L. D. and Green, E. D.** (2000): Pendrin, the protein encoded by the Pendred syndrome gene (PDS), is an apical porter of iodide in the thyroid and is regulated by thyroglobulin in FRTL-5 cells, *Endocrinology* (volume 141), issue 2, pp. 839-845. URL: PM:10650967

- Rudolph, M.; Sakurada, T.; Fang, S. L.; Vagenakis, A. G.; Braverman, L. E. and Ingbar, S. H.** (1978): Appearance of labeled metabolites in the serum of man after the administration of labeled thyroxine, triiodothyronine (T3), and reverse triiodothyronine (rT3), *J.Clin.Endocrinol.Metab* (volume 46), issue 6, pp. 923-928. URL: PM:263473
- Sakurada, T.; Rudolph, M.; Fang, S. L.; Vagenakis, A. G.; Braverman, L. E. and Ingbar, S. H.** (1978): Evidence that triiodothyronine and reverse triiodothyronine are sequentially deiodinated in man, *J.Clin.Endocrinol.Metab* (volume 46), issue 6, pp. 916-922. URL: PM:263472
- Salvatore, D.; Bartha, T.; Harney, J. W. and Larsen, P. R.** (1996a): Molecular biological and biochemical characterization of the human type 2 selenodeiodinase, *Endocrinology* (volume 137), issue 8, pp. 3308-3315. URL: PM:8754756
- Salvatore, D.; Tu, H.; Harney, J. W. and Larsen, P. R.** (1996b): Type 2 iodothyronine deiodinase is highly expressed in human thyroid, *J.Clin.Invest* (volume 98), issue 4, pp. 962-968. URL: PM:8770868
- Santini, F.; Chopra, I. J.; Solomon, D. H. and Chua Teco, G. N.** (1992): Evidence that the human placental 5-monodeiodinase is a phospholipid-requiring enzyme, *J.Clin.Endocrinol.Metab* (volume 74), issue 6, pp. 1366-1371. URL: PM:1592882
- Scanlan, T. S.; Suchland, K. L.; Hart, M. E.; Chiellini, G.; Huang, Y.; Kruzich, P. J.; Frascarelli, S.; Crossley, D. A.; Bunzow, J. R.; Ronca-Testoni, S.; Lin, E. T.; Hatton, D.; Zucchi, R. and Grandy, D. K.** (2004): 3-Iodothyronamine is an endogenous and rapid-acting derivative of thyroid hormone, *Nat.Med.* (volume 10), issue 6, pp. 638-642. URL: PM:15146179
- Schneider, M. J.; Fiering, S. N.; Pallud, S. E.; Parlow, A. F.; St Germain, D. L. and Galton, V. A.** (2001): Targeted disruption of the type 2 selenodeiodinase gene (DIO2) results in a phenotype of pituitary resistance to T4, *Mol.Endocrinol.* (volume 15), issue 12, pp. 2137-2148. URL: PM:11731615
- Schneider, M. J.; Fiering, S. N.; Thai, B.; Wu, S. Y.; St Germain, E.; Parlow, A. F.; St Germain, D. L. and Galton, V. A.** (2006): Targeted disruption of the type 1 selenodeiodinase gene (Dio1) results in marked changes in thyroid hormone economy in mice, *Endocrinology* (volume 147), issue 1, pp. 580-589. URL: PM:16223863
- Schoenmakers, C. H.; Pigmans, I. G. and Visser, T. J.** (1992): Species differences in liver type I iodothyronine deiodinase, *Biochim.Biophys.Acta* (volume 1121), issue 1-2, pp. 160-166. URL: PM:1599938
- Schoenmakers, C. H.; Pigmans, I. G. and Visser, T. J.** (1995): Investigation of type I and type III iodothyronine deiodinases in rat tissues using N-bromoacetyl-iodothyronine affinity labels, *Mol.Cell Endocrinol.* (volume 107), issue 2, pp. 173-180. URL: PM:7768329
- Schussler, G. C.** (2000): The thyroxine-binding proteins, *Thyroid* (volume 10), issue 2, pp. 141-149. URL: PM:10718550
- Shah, V. P.; Midha, K. K.; Findlay, J. W.; Hill, H. M.; Hulse, J. D.; McGilveray, I. J.; McKay, G.; Miller, K. J.; Patnaik, R. N.; Powell, M. L.; Tonelli, A.; Viswanathan, C. T. and Yacobi, A.** (2000): Bioanalytical method validation--a revisit with a decade of progress, *Pharm.Res.* (volume 17), issue 12, pp. 1551-1557. URL: PM:11303967



- Silva, J. E.** (2003): The thermogenic effect of thyroid hormone and its clinical implications, *Ann.Intern.Med.* (volume 139), issue 3, pp. 205-213. URL: PM:12899588
- Silva, J. E. and Larsen, P. R.** (1977): Pituitary nuclear 3,5,3'-triiodothyronine and thyrotropin secretion: an explanation for the effect of thyroxine, *Science* (volume 198), issue 4317, pp. 617-620. URL: PM:199941
- Silva, J. E. and Larsen, P. R.** (1983): Adrenergic activation of triiodothyronine production in brown adipose tissue, *Nature* (volume 305), issue 5936, pp. 712-713. URL: PM:6633638
- Smallridge, R. C.; Burman, K. D.; Ward, K. E.; Wartofsky, L.; Dimond, R. C.; Wright, F. D. and Latham, K. R.** (1981): 3',5'-diiodothyronine to 3'-monoiodothyronine conversion in the fed and fasted rat: enzyme characteristics and evidence for two distinct 5'-deiodinases, *Endocrinology* (volume 108), issue 6, pp. 2336-2345. URL: PM:7227308
- Smallridge, R. C.; Wartofsky, L. and Burman, K. D.** (1982): The effect of experimental hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism on 5'-monodeiodination of 3,3',5'-triiodothyronine and 3',5'-diiodothyronine by rat liver and kidney, *Endocrinology* (volume 111), issue 6, pp. 2066-2069. URL: PM:7140645
- Smallridge, R. C.; Wartofsky, L.; Green, B. J.; Miller, F. C. and Burman, K. D.** (1979): 3'-L-Monoiodothyronine: development of a radioimmunoassay and demonstration of in vivo conversion from 3',5'-diiodothyronine, *J.Clin.Endocrinol.Metab* (volume 48), issue 1, pp. 32-36. URL: PM:422702
- Smallridge, R. C. and Whorton, N. E.** (1984): 3'-Monoiodothyronine degradation in rat liver homogenate: enzyme characteristics and documentation of deiodination by high-pressure liquid chromatography, *Metabolism* (volume 33), issue 11, pp. 1034-1038. URL: PM:6493046
- Smanik, P. A.; Liu, Q.; Furminger, T. L.; Ryu, K.; Xing, S.; Mazzaferri, E. L. and Jhiang, S. M.** (1996): Cloning of the human sodium iodide symporter, *Biochem.Biophys.Res.Commun.* (volume 226), issue 2, pp. 339-345. URL: PM:8806637
- Soldin, S. J.; Soukhova, N.; Janicic, N.; Jonklaas, J. and Soldin, O. P.** (2005): The measurement of free thyroxine by isotope dilution tandem mass spectrometry, *Clin.Chim.Acta* (volume 358), issue 1-2, pp. 113-118. URL: PM:16018881
- Sorimachi, K. and Cahnmann, H. J.** (1979a): Formation and metabolism of 3',5'-diiodothyronine and 3,5-diiodothyronine by cultured monkey hepatocarcinoma cells, *Horm.Metab Res.* (volume 11), issue 3, pp. 233-237. URL: PM:109384
- Sorimachi, K.; Niwa, A. and Yasumura, Y.** (1980a): Metabolism of 3,3'-Diiodothyronine and 3'-monoiodothyronine, and effect of potassium cyanide and dinitrophenol and glucuronidation of thyroxine in cultured rat hepatoma cells, *Endocrinol.Jpn.* (volume 27), issue 5, pp. 631-636. URL: PM:7238420
- Sorimachi, K.; Niwa, A. and Yasumura, Y.** (1980b): Phenolic ring deiodination in cultured rat hepatoma cells, and subcellular localization of deiodinases in cultured rat hepatoma, monkey hepatocarcinoma cells and normal rat liver homogenates, *Biochim.Biophys.Acta* (volume 630), issue 4, pp. 469-475. URL: PM:6772233

- Sorimachi, K. and Robbins, J.** (1977): Metabolism of thyroid hormones by cultured monkey hepatocarcinoma cells. Nonphenolic ring deiodination and sulfation, *J.Biol.Chem.* (volume 252), issue 13, pp. 4458-4463. URL: PM:194883
- Sorimachi, K. and Robbins, J.** (1979b): Phenolic and nonphenolic ring deiodinations of iodothyronines in cultured hepatocarcinoma cell homogenate from monkey, *Biochim.Biophys.Acta* (volume 583), issue 4, pp. 443-453. URL: PM:106899
- Soukhova, N.; Soldin, O. P. and Soldin, S. J.** (2004): Isotope dilution tandem mass spectrometric method for T4/T3, *Clin.Chim.Acta* (volume 343), issue 1-2, pp. 185-190. URL: PM:15115693
- Storey, N. M.; Gentile, S.; Ullah, H.; Russo, A.; Muessel, M.; Erxleben, C. and Armstrong, D. L.** (2006): Rapid signaling at the plasma membrane by a nuclear receptor for thyroid hormone, *Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A* (volume 103), issue 13, pp. 5197-5201. URL: PM:16549781
- Streckfuss, F.; Hamann, I.; Schomburg, L.; Michaelis, M.; Sapin, R.; Klein, M. O.; Kohrle, J. and Schweizer, U.** (2005): Hepatic deiodinase activity is dispensable for the maintenance of normal circulating thyroid hormone levels in mice, *Biochem.Biophys.Res.Commun.* (volume 337), issue 2, pp. 739-745. URL: PM:16202981
- Tai, S. S.; Bunk, D. M.; White, E. and Welch, M. J.** (2004): Development and evaluation of a reference measurement procedure for the determination of total 3,3',5-triiodothyronine in human serum using isotope-dilution liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry, *Anal.Chem.* (volume 76), issue 17, pp. 5092-5096. URL: PM:15373447
- Tai, S. S.; Sniegowski, L. T. and Welch, M. J.** (2002): Candidate reference method for total thyroxine in human serum: use of isotope-dilution liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry with electrospray ionization, *Clin.Chem.* (volume 48), issue 4, pp. 637-642. URL: PM:11901062
- Taurog, A** (2000): Hormone synthesis: thyroid iodine metabolism, Braverman, LE and Utiger, RD, *The Thyroid. A Fundamental and Clinical Text.* 8th. edition, pp. 61, Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia, USA.
- THIBAUT, O. and LACHAZE, A.** (1951): [Research on the nature of "active thyroxin"; immediate reinforcement by thyroxamine of the effects of adrenaline on various smooth muscles.], *C.R.Seances Soc.Biol.Fil.* (volume 145), issue 11-12, pp. 797-800. URL: PM:14887111
- Thienpont, L. M.; Fierens, C.; De Leenheer, A. P. and Przywara, L.** (1999): Isotope dilution-gas chromatography/mass spectrometry and liquid chromatography/electrospray ionization-tandem mass spectrometry for the determination of triiodo-L-thyronine in serum, *Rapid Commun.Mass Spectrom.* (volume 13), issue 19, pp. 1924-1931. URL: PM:10487939
- TOMITA, K. and LARDY, H. A.** (1956): Synthesis and biological activity of some triiodinated analogues of thyroxine, *J.Biol.Chem.* (volume 219), issue 2, pp. 595-604. URL: PM:13319281
- Toyoda, N.; Berry, M. J.; Harney, J. W. and Larsen, P. R.** (1995): Topological analysis of the integral membrane protein, type 1 iodothyronine deiodinase (D1), *J.Biol.Chem.* (volume 270), issue 20, pp. 12310-12318. URL: PM:7744884

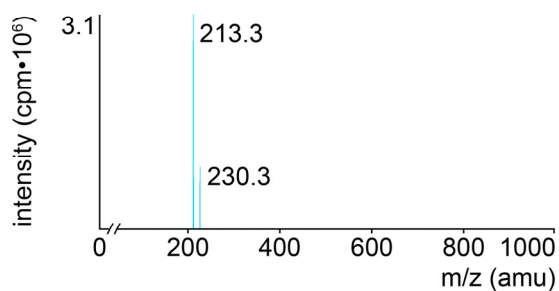
- Toyoda, N.; Kaptein, E.; Berry, M. J.; Harney, J. W.; Larsen, P. R. and Visser, T. J.** (1997): Structure-activity relationships for thyroid hormone deiodination by mammalian type I iodothyronine deiodinases, *Endocrinology* (volume 138), issue 1, pp. 213-219. URL: PM:8977406
- Visser, T. J.** (1994): Role of sulfation in thyroid hormone metabolism, *Chem.Biol.Interact.* (volume 92), issue 1-3, pp. 293-303. URL: PM:8033262
- Visser, T. J.; Fekkes, D.; Docter, R. and Hennemann, G.** (1978): Sequential deiodination of thyroxine in rat liver homogenate, *Biochem.J.* (volume 174), issue 1, pp. 221-229. URL: PM:29606
- Visser, T. J.; Fekkes, D.; Docter, R. and Hennemann, G.** (1979): Kinetics of enzymic reductive deiodination of iodothyronines. Effect of pH, *Biochem.J.* (volume 179), issue 3, pp. 489-495. URL: PM:38774
- Visser, T. J.; Kaptein, E.; Terpstra, O. T. and Krenning, E. P.** (1988): Deiodination of thyroid hormone by human liver, *J.Clin.Endocrinol.Metab* (volume 67), issue 1, pp. 17-24. URL: PM:3379132
- Visser, T. J.; Leonard, J. L.; Kaplan, M. M. and Larsen, P. R.** (1982): Kinetic evidence suggesting two mechanisms for iodothyronine 5'-deiodination in rat cerebral cortex, *Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A* (volume 79), issue 16, pp. 5080-5084. URL: PM:6956917
- Visser, W. E.; Friesema, E. C.; Jansen, J. and Visser, T. J.** (2007): Thyroid hormone transport by monocarboxylate transporters, *Best.Pract.Res.Clin.Endocrinol.Metab* (volume 21), issue 2, pp. 223-236. URL: PM:17574005
- Willetts, P.; Crossley, D. N.; Ramsden, D. B. and Hoffenberg, R.** (1979): The role of thyronine in thyroid hormone metabolism, *J.Clin.Endocrinol.Metab* (volume 49), issue 4, pp. 658-660. URL: PM:479355
- Williams, L. T.; Lefkowitz, R. J.; Watanabe, A. M.; Hathaway, D. R. and Besch, H. R., Jr.** (1977): Thyroid hormone regulation of beta-adrenergic receptor number, *J.Biol.Chem.* (volume 252), issue 8, pp. 2787-2789. URL: PM:15999
- Wu, S. Y.; Chopra, I. J.; Nakamura, Y.; Solomon, D. H. and Bennett, L. R.** (1976): A radioimmunoassay for measurement of 3,3'-L-diiodothyronine (T2), *J.Clin.Endocrinol.Metab* (volume 43), issue 3, pp. 682-685. URL: PM:956351
- Wu, S. Y.; Green, W. L.; Huang, W. S.; Hays, M. T. and Chopra, I. J.** (2005): Alternate pathways of thyroid hormone metabolism, *Thyroid* (volume 15), issue 8, pp. 943-958. URL: PM:16131336
- Yanagi, Y.; Takezawa, S. and Kato, S.** (2002): Distinct functions of photoreceptor cell-specific nuclear receptor, thyroid hormone receptor beta2 and CRX in one photoreceptor development, *Invest Ophthalmol.Vis.Sci.* (volume 43), issue 11, pp. 3489-3494. URL: PM:12407160
- Yen, P. M.** (2001): Physiological and molecular basis of thyroid hormone action, *Physiol Rev.* (volume 81), issue 3, pp. 1097-1142. URL: PM:11427693

- Zhang, Y.; Conrad, A. H.; Thoma, R. and Conrad, G. W.** (2006a): Differentiation of diiodothyronines using electrospray ionization tandem mass spectrometry, *J.Mass Spectrom.* (volume 41), issue 2, pp. 162-168. URL: PM:16353128
- Zhang, Y.; Conrad, A. H.; Thoma, R. and Conrad, G. W.** (2006b): Differentiation of monoiodothyronines using electrospray ionization tandem mass spectrometry, *Rapid Commun.Mass Spectrom.* (volume 20), issue 3, pp. 481-486. URL: PM:16395738
- Zhu, M. Y. and Juorio, A. V.** (1995): Aromatic L-amino acid decarboxylase: biological characterization and functional role, *Gen.Pharmacol.* (volume 26), issue 4, pp. 681-696. URL: PM:7635243

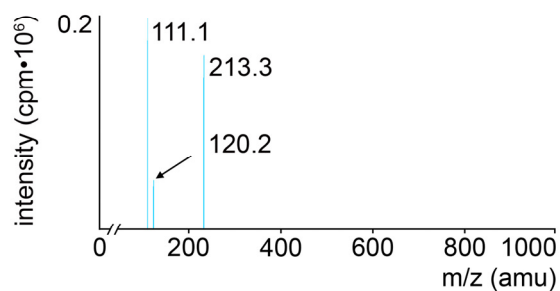
## Supplementary figures and tables

Figure S28

### A $T_0$ AM

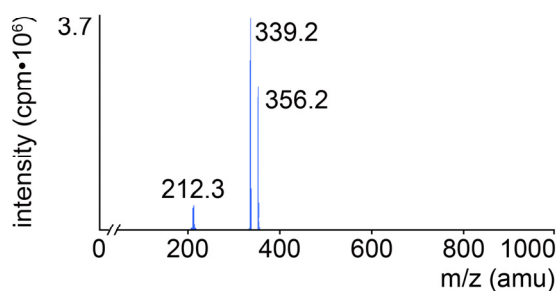


(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
230.3	(M+H) <sup>+</sup> <sup>a</sup>
213.3	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>+</sup> <sup>a</sup>

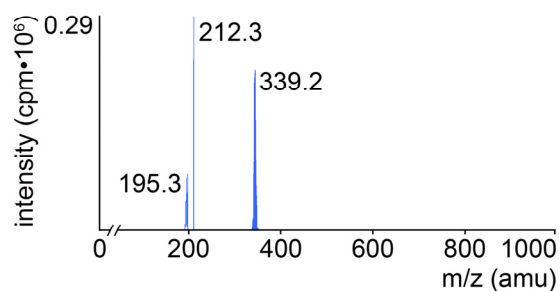


(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
120.2	(M+H-1,4-dihydroxybenzene) <sup>+</sup>
111.1	(1,4-dihydroxybenzene) <sup>+</sup>

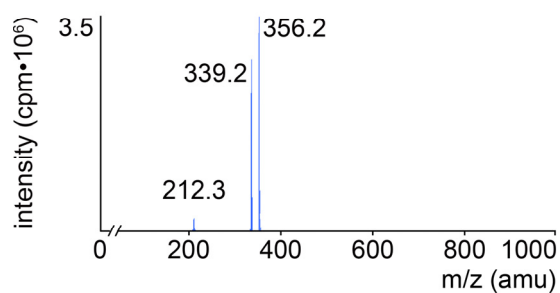
### B 3- $T_1$ AM



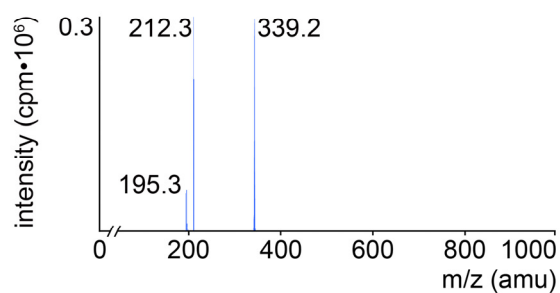
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
356.2	(M+H) <sup>+</sup> <sup>a</sup>
339.2	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>+</sup> <sup>a</sup>
212.3	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I) <sup>+</sup> <sup>a</sup>



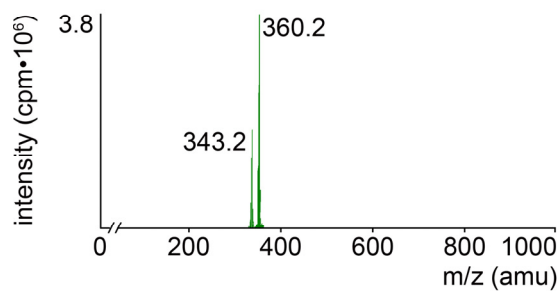
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
195.3	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I-OH) <sup>+</sup>

**C 3'-T<sub>1</sub>AM**

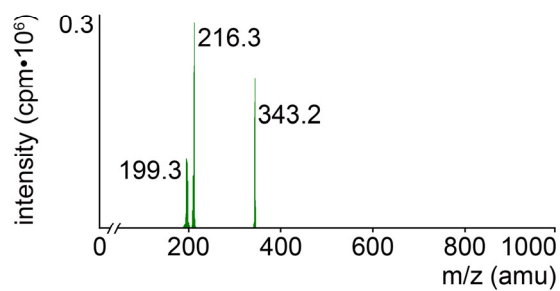
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
356.2	(M+H) <sup>+</sup>
339.2	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>+</sup>
212.3	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I) <sup>+</sup>



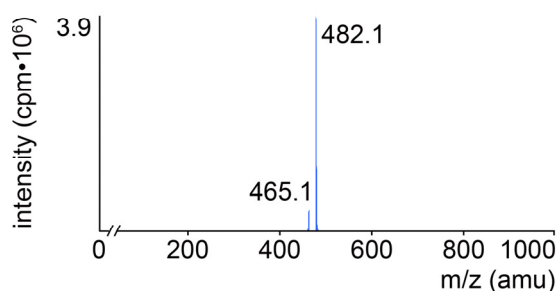
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
195.3	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I-OH) <sup>+</sup>

**D 3-T<sub>1</sub>AM-d<sub>4</sub>**

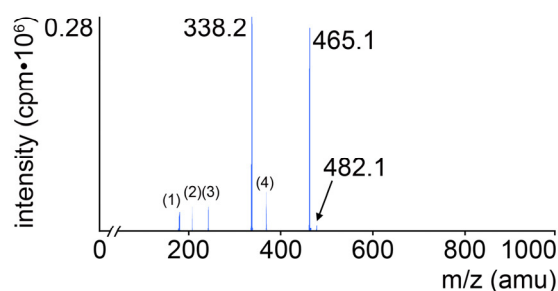
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
360.2	(M+H) <sup>+</sup>
343.2	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>+</sup> or



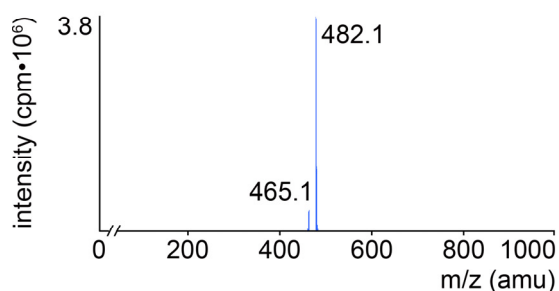
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
216.3	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I) <sup>+</sup>
199.3	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I-OH) <sup>+</sup>

**E 3,5-T<sub>2</sub>AM**

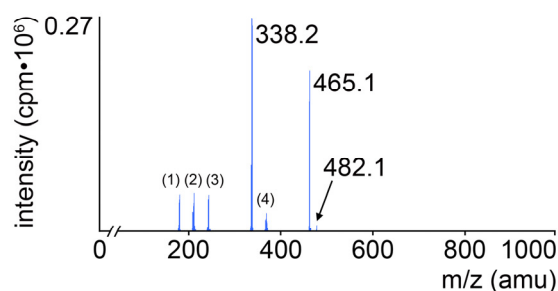
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
482.1	(M+H) <sup>+</sup> <sup>a</sup>
465.1	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>+</sup> <sup>a</sup>



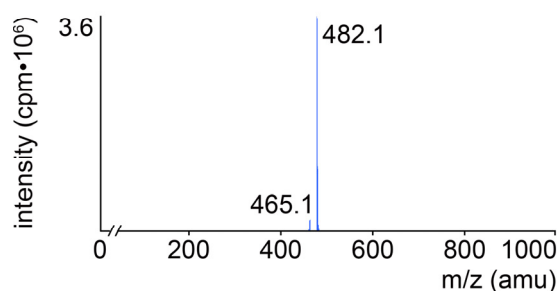
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
372.0 <sup>(4)</sup>	(M+H-1,4-dihydroxybenzene) <sup>+</sup>
338.2	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I) <sup>+</sup>
245.1 <sup>(3)</sup>	(M+H-1,4-dihydroxybenzene-I) <sup>+</sup> or (M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -monohydroxybenzene-I) <sup>+</sup>
211.3 <sup>(2)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I-I) <sup>+</sup>
183.2 <sup>(1)</sup>	(M+H-C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>7</sub> N-I-I) <sup>+</sup>

**F 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub>AM**

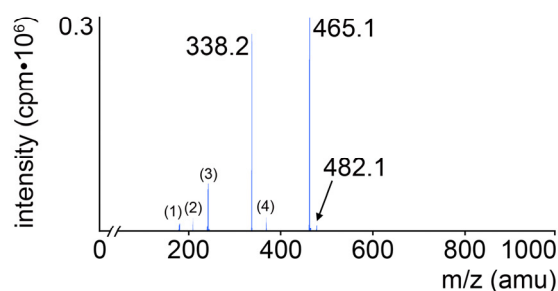
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
482.1	(M+H) <sup>+</sup> <sup>a</sup>
465.1	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>+</sup> <sup>a</sup>



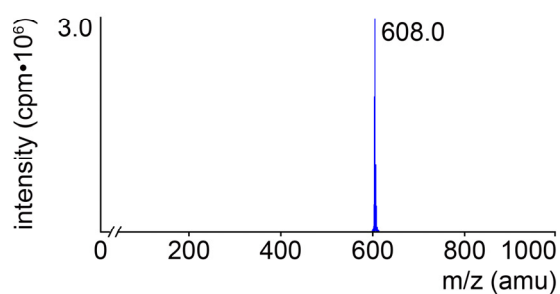
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
372.0 <sup>(4)</sup>	(M+H-1,4-dihydroxybenzene) <sup>+</sup>
338.2	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I) <sup>+</sup>
245.1 <sup>(3)</sup>	(M+H-1,4-dihydroxybenzene-I) <sup>+</sup> or (M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -monohydroxybenzene-I) <sup>+</sup>
211.3 <sup>(2)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I-I) <sup>+</sup>
183.2 <sup>(1)</sup>	(M+H-C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>7</sub> N-I-I) <sup>+</sup>

**G 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub>AM**

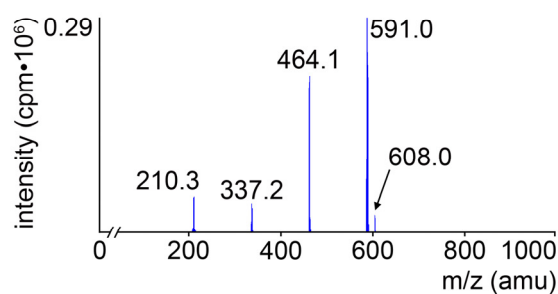
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
482.1	(M+H) <sup>+</sup> <sup>a</sup>
465.1	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>+</sup> <sup>a</sup>



(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
372.0 <sup>(4)</sup>	(M+H-1,4-dihydroxybenzene) <sup>+</sup>
338.2	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I) <sup>+</sup>
245.1 <sup>(3)</sup>	(M+H-1,4-dihydroxybenzene-I) <sup>+</sup> or (M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -monohydroxybenzene-I) <sup>+</sup>
211.3 <sup>(2)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I-I) <sup>+</sup>
183.2 <sup>(1)</sup>	(M+H-C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>7</sub> N-I-I) <sup>+</sup>

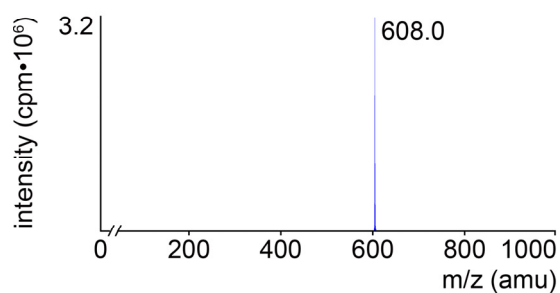
**H T<sub>3</sub>AM**

(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
608.0	(M+H) <sup>+</sup>

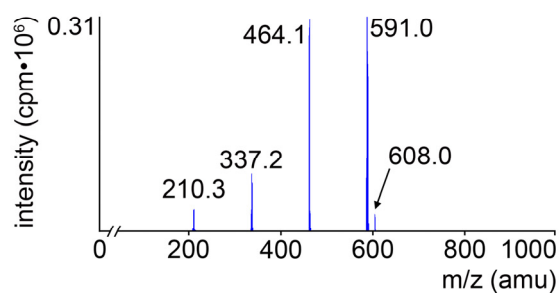


(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
591.0	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>+</sup>
464.1	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I) <sup>+</sup>
337.2	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I-I) <sup>+</sup>
210.3	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I-I-I) <sup>+</sup>

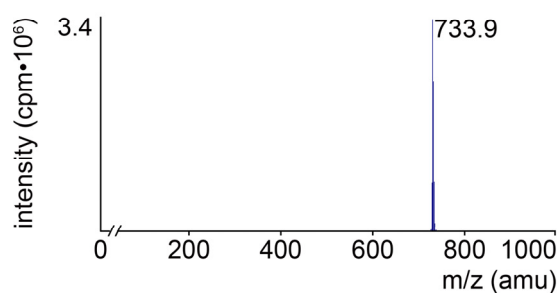


**I rT<sub>3</sub>AM**

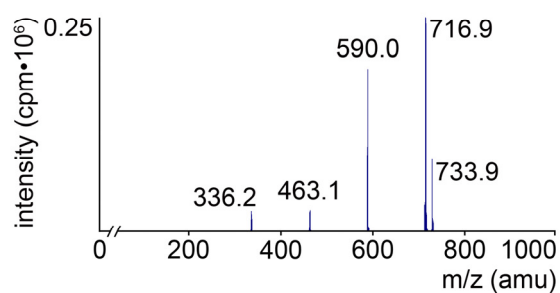
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
608.0	(M+H) <sup>+</sup>



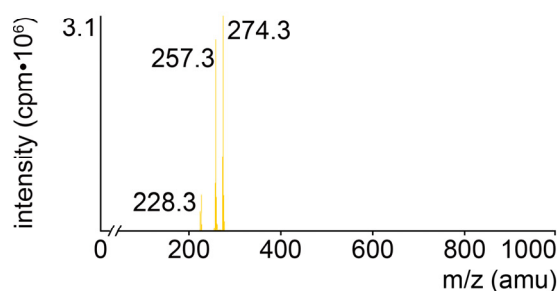
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
591.0	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>+</sup>
464.1	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I) <sup>+</sup>
337.2	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I-I) <sup>+</sup>
210.3	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I-I-I) <sup>+</sup>

**J T<sub>4</sub>AM**

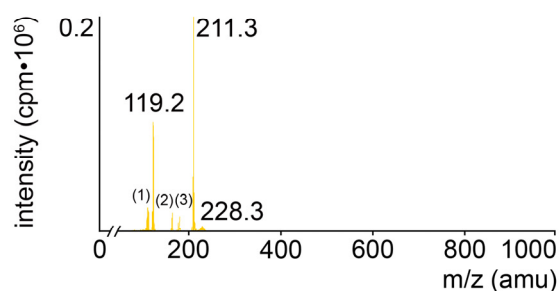
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
733.9	(M+H) <sup>+</sup>



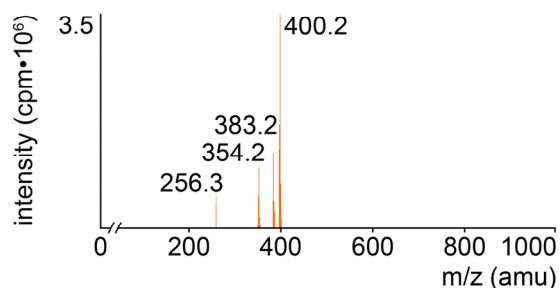
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
716.9	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>+</sup>
590.0	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I) <sup>+</sup>
463.1	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I-I) <sup>+</sup>
336.2	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I-I-I) <sup>+</sup>

**K T<sub>0</sub>**

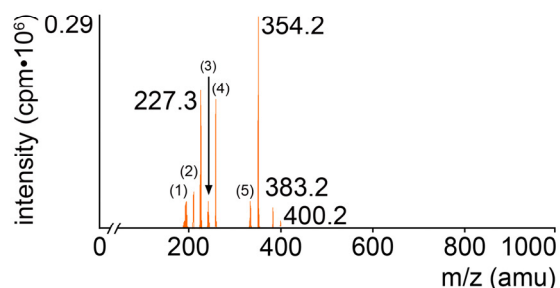
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
274.3	(M+H) <sup>+</sup>
257.3	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>+</sup>
228.3	(M+H-HCOOH) <sup>+</sup>



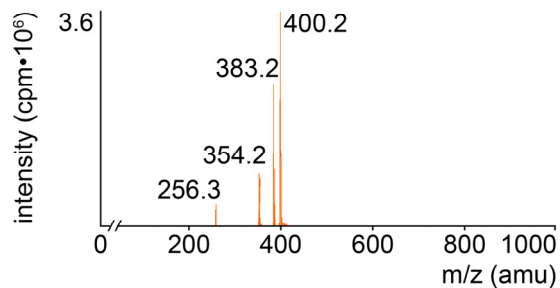
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
211.3	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -HCOOH) <sup>+</sup>
182.2 <sup>(3)</sup>	(tyrosine) <sup>+</sup>
164.3 <sup>(2)</sup>	(M+H-1,4-dihydroxybenzene) <sup>+</sup>
119.2	(tyrosine-NH <sub>3</sub> -HCOOH) <sup>+</sup>
111.1 <sup>(1)</sup>	(1,4-dihydroxybenzene) <sup>+</sup>

**L 3-T<sub>1</sub>**

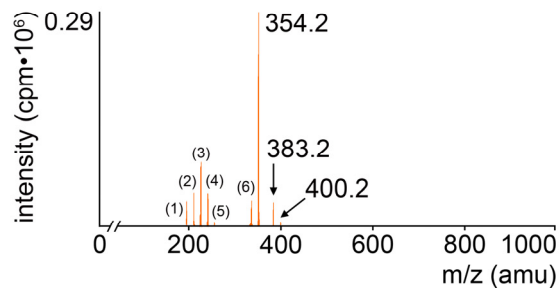
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
400.2	(M+H) <sup>+ b</sup>
383.2	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>+ b</sup>
354.2	(M+H-HCOOH) <sup>+ b</sup>
256.3	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I) <sup>+ b</sup> or (M+H-OH-I) <sup>b</sup>



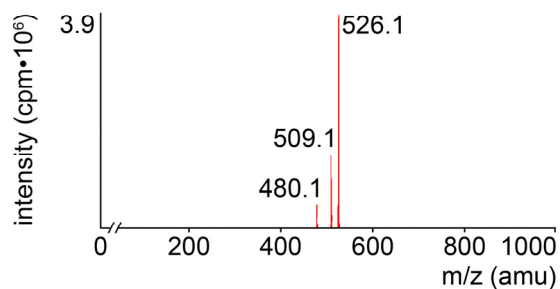
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
337.2 <sup>(5)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -HCOOH) <sup>+ b</sup>
256.3 <sup>(4)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I) <sup>+ b</sup> or (M+H-OH-I) <sup>b</sup>
244.2 <sup>(3)</sup>	(M+H-HCOOH- 1,4-dihydroxybenzene) <sup>+</sup>
227.3	(M+H-HCOOH-I) <sup>+</sup>
210.3 <sup>(2)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -HCOOH-I) <sup>+</sup>
199.2 <sup>(1)</sup>	(M+H-CH <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub> N-I) <sup>+</sup>

**M 3'-T<sub>1</sub>**

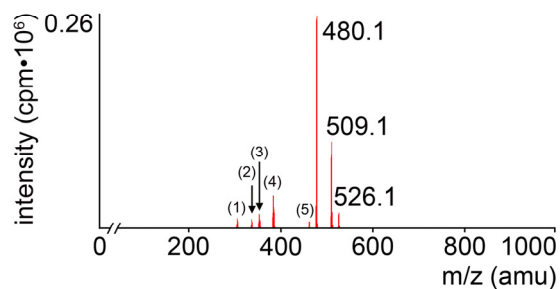
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
400.2	(M+H) <sup>+</sup> <sup>b</sup>
383.2	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>+</sup> <sup>b</sup>
354.2	(M+H-HCOOH) <sup>+</sup> <sup>b</sup>
256.3	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I) <sup>+</sup> <sup>b</sup> or (M+H-OH-I) <sup>+</sup> <sup>b</sup>



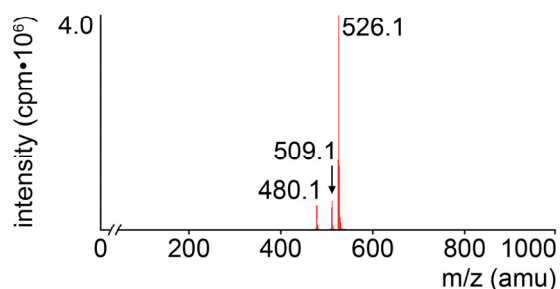
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
337.2 <sup>(6)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -HCOOH) <sup>+</sup> <sup>b</sup>
256.3 <sup>(5)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I) <sup>+</sup> <sup>b</sup> or (M+H-OH-I) <sup>+</sup> <sup>b</sup>
244.2 <sup>(4)</sup>	(M+H-HCOOH- 1,4-dihydroxybenzene) <sup>+</sup>
227.3 <sup>(3)</sup>	(M+H-HCOOH-I) <sup>+</sup>
210.3 <sup>(2)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -HCOOH-I) <sup>+</sup>
199.2 <sup>(1)</sup>	(M+H-CH <sub>4</sub> O <sub>2</sub> N-I) <sup>+</sup>

**N 3,5-T<sub>2</sub>**

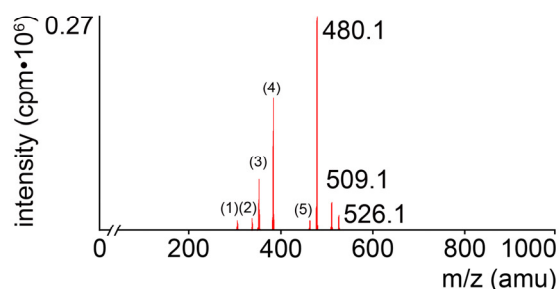
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
526.1	(M+H) <sup>+</sup> <sup>c</sup>
509.1	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>+</sup> <sup>c</sup>
480.1	(M+H-HCOOH) <sup>+</sup> <sup>c</sup>



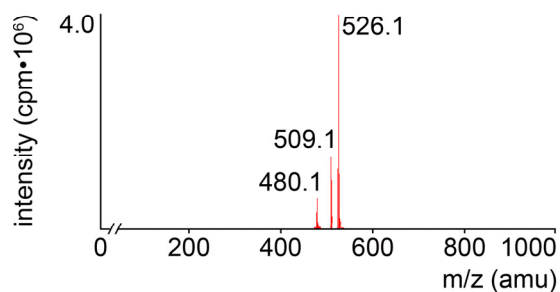
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
463.1 <sup>(5)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -HCOOH) <sup>+</sup> <sup>c</sup>
382.2 <sup>(4)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I) <sup>+</sup> <sup>c</sup> or (M+H-OH-I) <sup>+</sup> <sup>c</sup>
353.2 <sup>(3)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I-I) <sup>+</sup>
336.2 <sup>(2)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -HCOOH-I)
310.2 <sup>(1)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -β-alanine-I) <sup>+</sup>

**O 3,3'-T<sub>2</sub>**

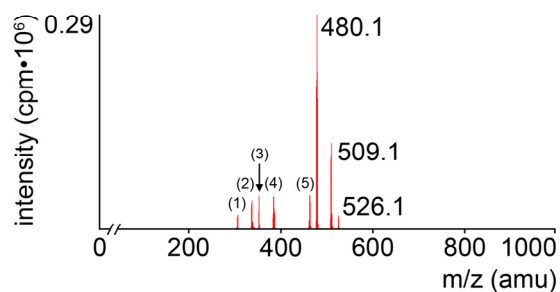
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
526.1	(M+H) <sup>+</sup> <sup>c</sup>
509.1	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>+</sup> <sup>c</sup>
480.1	(M+H-HCOOH) <sup>+</sup> <sup>c</sup>



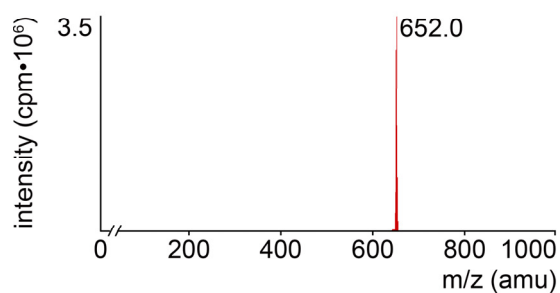
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
463.1 <sup>(5)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -HCOOH) <sup>+</sup> <sup>c</sup>
382.2 <sup>(4)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I) <sup>+</sup> <sup>c</sup> or (M+H-OH-I) <sup>+</sup> <sup>c</sup>
353.2 <sup>(3)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I-I) <sup>+</sup>
336.2 <sup>(2)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -HCOOH-I)
310.2 <sup>(1)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -β-alanine-I) <sup>+</sup>

**P 3',5'-T<sub>2</sub>**

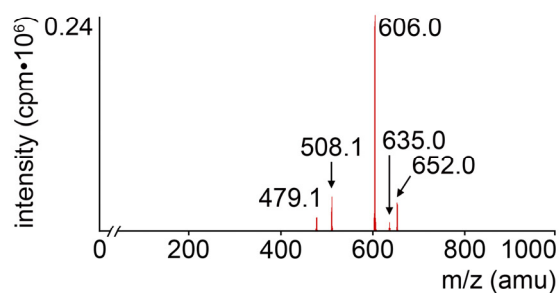
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
526.1	(M+H) <sup>+</sup> <sup>c</sup>
509.1	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>+</sup> <sup>c</sup>
480.1	(M+H-HCOOH) <sup>+</sup> <sup>c</sup>



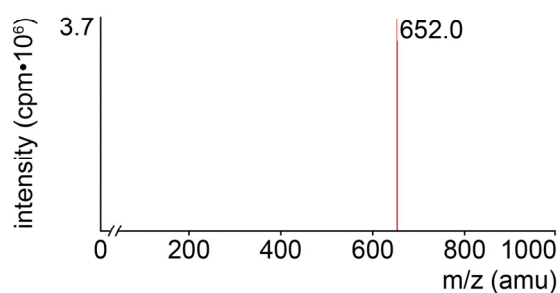
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
463.1 <sup>(5)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -HCOOH) <sup>+</sup> <sup>c</sup>
382.2 <sup>(4)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I) <sup>+</sup> <sup>c</sup> or (M+H-OH-I) <sup>+</sup> <sup>c</sup>
353.2 <sup>(3)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I-I) <sup>+</sup>
336.2 <sup>(2)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -HCOOH-I)
310.2 <sup>(1)</sup>	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -β-alanine-I) <sup>+</sup>

**Q T<sub>3</sub>**

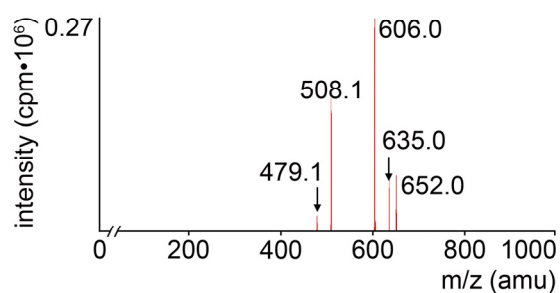
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
652.0 <sup>d, e</sup>	(M+H) <sup>+</sup>



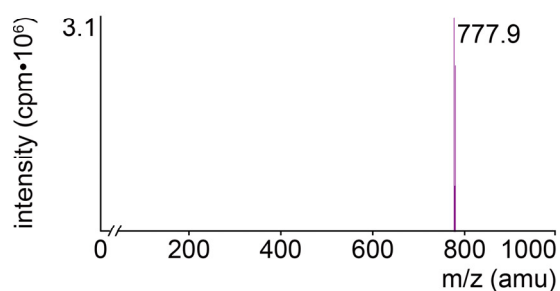
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
635.0	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>+</sup>
606.0	(M+H-HCOOH) <sup>+</sup> <sup>d, e</sup>
508.1	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I) <sup>+</sup>
479.1	(M+H-HCOOH-I) <sup>+</sup>

**R rT<sub>3</sub>**

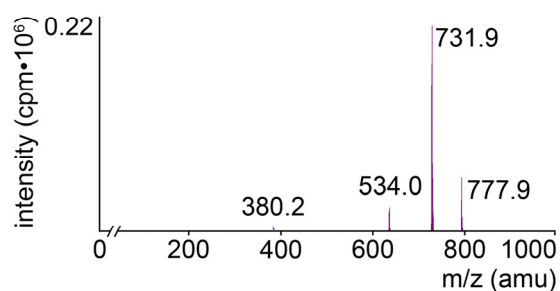
(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
652.0	(M+H) <sup>+</sup>



(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
635.0	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>+</sup>
606.0	(M+H-HCOOH) <sup>+</sup>
508.1	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I) <sup>+</sup>
479.1	(M+H-HCOOH-I) <sup>+</sup>

**S T<sub>4</sub>**

(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
777.9 <sup>f, g</sup>	(M+H) <sup>+</sup>



(m/z) (amu)	Interpretation
731.9 <sup>f</sup>	(M+H-HCOOH) <sup>+</sup>
634.0	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I) <sup>+</sup>
380.2	(M+H-NH <sub>3</sub> -I-I-I) <sup>+</sup>

Figure S28: Representative parent ion mass spectra (**left panel**) and product ion tandem mass spectra (**right panel**) of 10 µg/ml analyte working solutions. The parent ion mass spectra show the optimized detection of the parent ions (largest mass in each spectrum) in the first quadrupole. The product ion tandem mass spectra outline the optimized detection of the most intensive product ion, namely (M+H-NH<sub>3</sub>)<sup>+</sup> in the case of TAMs (**A - J**) and (M+H-HCOOH)<sup>+</sup> in the case of THs (**K - S**).

<sup>a</sup> [Scanlan, 04]

<sup>b</sup> [Zhang, 06b]

<sup>c</sup> [Zhang, 06a]

<sup>d</sup> [Thienpont, 99]

<sup>e</sup> [Tai, 04]

<sup>f</sup> [De Brabandere, 98]

<sup>g</sup> [Tai, 02]

Table S20: Exemplary matrix effects obtained for Dio reactions which contained HepG2 lysates and were devoid of PTU.

Analyte	Analyte concentration in the Dio reactions		
	10 nM	500 nM	7.5 $\mu$ M
T <sub>0</sub> AM	101 $\pm$ 4.8	104 $\pm$ 5.9	103 $\pm$ 4.2
3-T <sub>1</sub> AM	96 $\pm$ 3.7	102 $\pm$ 2.7	96 $\pm$ 4.1
3-T <sub>1</sub> AM-d4	99 $\pm$ 4.4	101 $\pm$ 4.1	96 $\pm$ 5.2
3'-T <sub>1</sub> AM	103 $\pm$ 2.4	99 $\pm$ 2.1	98 $\pm$ 2.0
3,5-T <sub>2</sub> AM	102 $\pm$ 4.9	103 $\pm$ 4.1	104 $\pm$ 4.8
3,3'-T <sub>2</sub> AM	100 $\pm$ 1.7	101 $\pm$ 1.3	99 $\pm$ 2.4
3',5'-T <sub>2</sub> AM	101 $\pm$ 4.3	99 $\pm$ 2.9	98 $\pm$ 4.5
T <sub>3</sub> AM	99 $\pm$ 4.9	104 $\pm$ 5.5	99 $\pm$ 5.4
rT <sub>3</sub> AM	97 $\pm$ 3.6	100 $\pm$ 3.3	101 $\pm$ 2.8
T <sub>4</sub> AM	100 $\pm$ 6.7	96 $\pm$ 4.9	98 $\pm$ 5.8
T <sub>0</sub>	103 $\pm$ 7.0	97 $\pm$ 6.3	98 $\pm$ 6.6
3-T <sub>1</sub>	98 $\pm$ 1.2	104 $\pm$ 2.5	96 $\pm$ 1.9
3'-T <sub>1</sub>	107 $\pm$ 2.3	98 $\pm$ 1.6	103 $\pm$ 0.9
3,5-T <sub>2</sub>	96 $\pm$ 4.8	96 $\pm$ 3.9	100 $\pm$ 5.1
3,3'-T <sub>2</sub>	104 $\pm$ 5.0	101 $\pm$ 4.6	96 $\pm$ 4.8
3',5'-T <sub>2</sub>	99 $\pm$ 2.4	98 $\pm$ 3.1	104 $\pm$ 3.0
T <sub>3</sub>	98 $\pm$ 4.7	99 $\pm$ 5.4	98 $\pm$ 4.2
rT <sub>3</sub>	103 $\pm$ 3.1	104 $\pm$ 4.0	109 $\pm$ 2.7
T <sub>4</sub>	103 $\pm$ 5.2	96 $\pm$ 4.1	99 $\pm$ 4.6

Table S21: Exemplary process efficiencies obtained for Dio reactions which contained HepG2 lysates and were devoid of PTU.

Analyte	Analyte concentration in the Dio reactions		
	10 nM	500 nM	7.5 $\mu$ M
T <sub>0</sub> AM	59 $\pm$ 5.1	62.4 $\pm$ 5.0	57 $\pm$ 4.9
3-T <sub>1</sub> AM	79 $\pm$ 4.2	85 $\pm$ 3.5	87 $\pm$ 3.9
3-T <sub>1</sub> AM-d4	82 $\pm$ 5.2	91 $\pm$ 5.7	79 $\pm$ 4.9
3'-T <sub>1</sub> AM	89 $\pm$ 3.8	86 $\pm$ 5.2	81 $\pm$ 5.6
3,5-T <sub>2</sub> AM	82 $\pm$ 1.7	85 $\pm$ 3.6	87 $\pm$ 1.5
3,3'-T <sub>2</sub> AM	81 $\pm$ 2.6	83 $\pm$ 1.8	79 $\pm$ 2.5
3',5'-T <sub>2</sub> AM	83 $\pm$ 4.0	80 $\pm$ 3.7	77 $\pm$ 4.1
T <sub>3</sub> AM	60 $\pm$ 4.7	63 $\pm$ 4.6	61 $\pm$ 3.9
rT <sub>3</sub> AM	60 $\pm$ 4.6	64 $\pm$ 3.2	65 $\pm$ 3.8
T <sub>4</sub> AM	50 $\pm$ 7.0	49 $\pm$ 6.8	50 $\pm$ 6.1
T <sub>0</sub>	48 $\pm$ 5.4	46 $\pm$ 5.1	48 $\pm$ 4.9
3-T <sub>1</sub>	82 $\pm$ 4.1	85 $\pm$ 3.2	79 $\pm$ 4.7
3'-T <sub>1</sub>	93 $\pm$ 1.6	89 $\pm$ 1.9	90 $\pm$ 2.8
3,5-T <sub>2</sub>	80 $\pm$ 2.0	80 $\pm$ 3.3	84 $\pm$ 2.1
3,3'-T <sub>2</sub>	90 $\pm$ 3.1	88 $\pm$ 3.6	96 $\pm$ 2.4
3',5'-T <sub>2</sub>	88 $\pm$ 3.9	88 $\pm$ 3.4	92 $\pm$ 4.4
T <sub>3</sub>	69 $\pm$ 6.0	70 $\pm$ 5.7	68 $\pm$ 6.2
rT <sub>3</sub>	74 $\pm$ 5.9	75 $\pm$ 5.6	78 $\pm$ 5.9
T <sub>4</sub>	56 $\pm$ 3.6	56 $\pm$ 4.0	53 $\pm$ 5.1



## Publications

### Peer-reviewed journals

Piehl S., Heberer T., Balizs G., Köhrle J. (2008): Development of a validated LC-MS/MS method for the distinction of thyronine and thyronamine constitutional isomers and for the identification of new deiodinase substrates. (in preparation)

Piehl S., Heberer T., Balizs G., Scanlan T.S., Smits R., Kokscho B., Köhrle J. (2008): Thyronamines are isozyme specific substrates of deiodinases. (accepted)

### Oral presentations

Piehl, S., Köhrle J. (2007): Novel insights into thyronamine biosynthesis. 23<sup>rd</sup> Workshop on Experimental Thyroid Research (AESF), Lübeck, Germany, December 6 - 8 2007

Piehl, S., Köhrle J. (2006): Possible roles of deiodinase type 1 and 2 in thyronamine biosynthesis. 22<sup>nd</sup> Workshop on Experimental Thyroid Research (AESF), Berlin, Germany, December 7 - 9 2006

Piehl, S., Köhrle J. (2006): Possible roles of deiodinase type 1 in thyronamine biosynthesis. 8<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference of the German Society of Endocrinology -Young Active Research (YAR) in Würzburg, Germany, October 6 - 8, 2006

Piehl, S., Köhrle J. (2005): Biosynthesis of thyronamines - Concept for a PhD thesis. 21<sup>st</sup> Workshop on Experimental Thyroid Research (AESF), Halle, Germany, December 1 - 3 2005

### Poster presentations

Piehl S., Balizs G., Heberer T., Scanlan T.S., Smits R., Kokscho B., Köhrle J. (2008): Thyronamines are isozyme specific substrates of deiodinases. 10<sup>th</sup> European Congress of Endocrinology (ECE), Berlin, Germany, May 3 - 7 2008

Piehl, S., Heberer T., Balizs G., Köhrle J. (2007): Deiodinase type 1 catalyzes specific thyronamine deiodination reactions. Bregenz Summer School on Endocrinology, Bregenz, Austria, July 22 - 26 2007

Piehl, S., Heberer T., Balizs G., Köhrle J. (2007): The role of deiodinase type 1 in thyronamine biosynthesis. 9<sup>th</sup> European Congress of Endocrinology (ECE), Budapest, Hungary, April 28 - May 2 2007

Piehl, S., Heberer T., Balizs G., Köhrle J. (2007): A detection method for thyronamines based on liquid-liquid extraction and LC-MS/MS detection. 51<sup>st</sup> Symposium of the German Society of Endocrinology (DGE), Salzburg, Austria, March 7 - 10 2007

Piehl, S., Heberer T., Balizs G., Köhrle J. (2006): An LC-MS/MS based method for the detection of thyronamines. Bregenz Summer School on Endocrinology, Bregenz, Austria, July 30 - August 3 2006

## Curriculum vitae

**Name:** Susanne Piehl, née Günther

**Date and place of birth:** November 26 1980, Wolfen, Germany

**Nationality:** German

**Address:** Greifenhagener Straße 49, 10437 Berlin, Germany

**PhD work** Since October 2005:  
PhD student at the Institute of Experimental Endocrinology, Charité -  
Universitätsmedizin, Berlin  
PhD Scholarship from the Graduate College 1208 by the Deutsche  
Forschungsgemeinschaft (DFG) "Hormonal regulation of energy  
metabolism, body weight and growth"

**Scientific assistant:** March 2005 - September 2005:  
Research project at the Institute of Medical Biochemistry and Mo-  
lecular Biology, University of Greifswald, Germany "Regulation of  
glucose-6-phosphatase gene expression by nuclear protein p8 and  
NFκB"

**Studies:** October 2000 - February 2005:  
Study of Human Biology, University of Greifswald, Germany  
Graduation in February 2005 with diploma thesis "Regulation of  
glucose-6-phosphatase gene expression by liver-X-receptors"  
March 2003 - February 2005:  
Undergraduate scholarship from the German National Academic  
Foundation  
October 1999 - September 2000:  
Study of law, University of Passau, Germany

**School:** September 1987 - July 1999:  
Germany university entrance qualification in Bitterfeld, Germany

## Acknowledgements

I am very grateful to Prof. Dr. Josef Köhrle for giving me the opportunity to do my PhD work in his laboratory and to participate in the DFG funded Graduate College 1208. I greatly appreciated that he both mentored and tutored this project giving me valuable advice both for the daily benchwork as well as for long-term planning and strategies. Furthermore, by organizing the annual “Workshops on Experimental Endocrinology” and “Bregenz Summer Schools on Endocrinology” as well as by encouraging me to participate in many other conferences and workshops, he provided me excellent opportunities to get in contact with many people working in all fields of endocrinology.

I would also like to thank PD Dr. Thomas Heberer and Dr. Gabor Balizs from the Federal Institute of Risk Assessment, Berlin, Germany for allowing me to work at their LC-MS/MS.

I am especially grateful to Prof. Dr. Werner Kloas and Prof. Dr. Brockmann for reviewing my thesis.

I owe special thanks to Dr. Thomas Scanlan from the Oregon Health & Science University, Portland, Oregon for generously providing the majority of the thyronamines. I greatly appreciated his interest in my work, his prompt email responses and helpful advice in preparation of the paper.

I am very thankful to Dr. Rudy Thoma from formula., Berlin, Germany for providing the thyronines.

At the Institute of Experimental Endocrinology I would like to thank Dr. Lutz Schomburg and Dr. Ulrich Schweizer for being enthusiastic about my project and helping me a lot with the paper. I also wish to thank Dipl. Ing. Kostja Renko for his clever answers to the countless questions I asked him during the last years. I am very grateful to Dr. Birgit Mentrup for introducing me to the deiodinase assays, providing me with a “starter kit” of protocols and reagents and for answering all my questions on the very same day.

At the Federal Institute of Risk Assessment I am especially grateful to Ms Christel Rozycki for her great daily efforts in maintaining the HPLC and mass spectrometer so excellently and for always being eager to help. I would also like to thank Dipl. Ing. Julia Graf for taking the time to introduce me to the practical work at the LC-MS/MS thus allowing my project to start at all.

I thank most cordially my mom, Hans, Tante Kathrin, Onkel Wolfgang, Moni and Stefan for listening patiently and supporting me.

Saving the best for last I want to thank my dearest husband Christian for his love and support.

## Erklärung

Hiermit versichere ich, dass ich die vorliegende Arbeit mit dem Titel „The roles of deiodinases in thyronamine biology“ selbständig und nur unter Verwendung der angegebenen Literatur und Hilfsmittel angefertigt habe. Desweiteren erkläre ich meine Kenntnisnahme der dem angestrebten Verfahren zugrunde liegenden Promotionsverordnung. Ich habe mich anderwärts nicht um einen Doktorgrad beworben und bin nicht im Besitz eines entsprechenden Doktorgrades.

Berlin, den 03. Juli 2008

.....  
Susanne Piehl